# AIR CONDITIONING WE WS

The Newspaper of the Industry

Reentered as second class matter October 3, 1936, at the post office at Detroit, Mich., under the Act of March 3, 1879.



Learn to live and laugh thus delay your epitaph

Stories of the Week Auto Air Conditioning Sea Water Idea Cooperative Advertising: Bad Deal Too Late Schmart **Sporting Note** Add Advertising Notes Taps for Col. Jarrow

## Stories of the Week

brother-in-law Bill from belting existing system is changed, it the bottle so heavily. A bril- was pointed out. liant idea struck him.

on a clear evening, that they go posals: for a drive. Bill was agreeable. So they motored from a Chicago suburb down to Peoria.

Arriving at a high spot where they could see the myriad night lights of the Hiram Walker, National, and Century whiskey distilleries, Tom intimated:

"Bill, take a good look down there. You can see that you can't possibly drink all the bourbon they can make."

"Maybe not," Bill shot back. "But you gotta admit I've got 'em working nights."

"Have you ever been convicted in this court before?"

"No, sir, Your Honor."

"You look mighty familiar to me. Haven't we been face-toface previously?"

"Yes, sir, Your Honor. I'm the bartender across the street."

"Um," yawned one bartender to another, "it's about closing time. Think I'll turn on my hearing aid and go home.'

From deep in the country Ma and Pa came to see, for the first time, the sights in New York City. Quickly it was evident 4-Hp. Central Unit Tops that the sights which interested Pa most were the handsomely '57 Mitchell Cooling Line smaller in size and one-third garbed New York gals.

women's legs before."

what I was a-thinkin' myself."

## Auto Air Conditioning

Top-ranking automotive executive predicts privately that line of 2, 3, and 5-hp. blower auto air conditioning unit sales coil units, a 5-hp. air-cooled resiwill pass 400,000 this year. He also forecasts the sale of two specifically for high capacity space home construction. It million such units in 1961.

general manager of Cadillac, conditioning installations where can project as little as 14 in. auto air conditioning is "one of there is no ductwork or existing into the home. the significant sales stories of ducts are unsuitable. this decade." He says more conditioned this year.

(Concluded on Page 16, Col. 1)

## **Cooling Industry** To Center Fight On 2 N.Y. Proposals

NEW YORK CITY-The air conditioning and refrigeration Set at ASHAE Meeting industry is preparing to fight proposed New York City building regulations pertaining to the tation of 13 papers and disuse and installation of room air conditioners, self-contained units, and central station systems.

A draft of proposed new rules relating to the installation of ventilating and air conditioning systems has been released by the New York City Dept. of Buildings.

The proposed rules would apply to all new installations and also to existing systems in Tom tried to discourage which more than 50% of the

Industry opposition is being He casually suggested to Bill directly mainly at these two pro-

(Concluded on Page 55, Col. 2)

## **News Inaugurates Heating Section**

With this issue, AIR CON-DITIONING & REFRIGERATION News is publishing a new section devoted to news of "methods, products, and people" in the heating field.

The NEWS has been reporting such activities in heating regularly, in response to the expressed wishes of many of its readers. This has been the result of air conditioning and refrigeration people doing more and more heating work, and heating people becoming active in year-round air conditioning.

Objective of the new Heating Section, which will appear at least once every month, will be to concentrate and dramatize news and feature articles on all aspects of heating-to provide News readers with a comprehensive report on everything going on in heating that may be informative and useful to them.

"You act like you'd never seen tory-charged and pre-wired 4- Home Builders Show in Chicago hp. central air conditioner is "That," stated Pa, "is just now available from Mitchell Mfg. Co., Div. of Cory Corp., according to R. H. Lodge, sales manager of Mitchell's packaged air conditioner division.

Mitchell also introduced a new dential air conditioner designed installations, and "Max-Cool" According to James Roche, prefabricated duct kits for air

than 45,000 Cadillacs will be air central unit which can be used B.t.u.h., with approximately either in attic or crawl space or 30% latent capacity. Heating (Concluded on Back Page, Col. 1) (Concluded on Page 4, Col. 4)

# '57 Air Conditioning Lines Go On Display In Chicago Feb. 25-Mar. 1

# 13 Papers, 2 Symposiums

NEW YORK CITY-Presencussions at two symposiums will provide valuable technical information for those attending the 63rd annual meeting of the American Society of Heating & Air-Conditioning Engineers which is scheduled to be held at the Conrad Hilton hotel, Chicago, Feb. 25-28.

Simultaneously with the opening of the annual meeting the 13th International Heating & Air-Conditioning Exposition will take place in the International Amphitheatre under the auspices of ASHAE and the management of the International Exposition Co.

According to Society President John W. James, Chicago, it is expected that both the annual meeting and the exposition will attract the largest at-(Concluded on Page 12, Col. 1)

"Previews" of exhibits at the International Heating & Air Conditioning Exposition, by those exhibitors who voluteered information on what will show, appear they throughout this issue, starting on page 17.

This "preview" material will serve as a handy guide for those who will attend the Exposition. For other readers, they will afford a review of some of the equipment that is available for 1957.

## 3 Room Unit Mfrs. Issue B.t.u. Ratings

WASHINGTON, D. C.-Three more manufacturers of room air conditioners have issued published literature giving the capacity ratings of their products Perfection Offers in British thermal units per hour as tested and rated under the standard of the Air-Condi-(Concluded on Page 55, Col. 1)

## 450 To Exhibit Heating, **Air Conditioning Lines**

CHICAGO - With some 450 firms exhibiting their 1957 models of commercial, industrial, and residential air conditioning and heating systems and components, the 13th International Heating & Ventilating Exposi-

## Exhibit Hours

Mon., Feb. 25 2 p.m. to 10 p.m. Tues., Feb. 26 Noon to 10 p.m. Wed., Feb. 27 Noon to 10 p.m. Thurs., Feb. 28 Noon to 10 p.m. Fri., March 1 Noon to 6 p.m.

tion will open Feb. 25 at the International Amphitheatre here for a 5-day run.

The Exposition will be the (Concluded on Page 55, Col. 2)

# 'Tuckaway' Unit To Lead '57 Line

CLEVELAND - A "Tuckaway" residential air conditioner, six room air conditioner models, three water-cooled commercial air conditioners, and a horizontal oil-fired furnace are among new products in the 1957 line of Perfection Industries, a division of Hupp Corp.

The company said a complete line of warm air furnaces and residential and commercial air conditioners is now being demonstrated to dealers by its wholesalers.

The new line will be shown at News in its annual survey of April 2, 1956, issue of the News. the 13th International Heating local contractors and distribu- The 1954 survey, which turned & Air Conditioning Exposition tors, made with the cooperation up 598 jobs, was described in to be held in Chicago Feb. 25-March 1, according to Carl W.

Up 37% from '55

## Fort Worth Installs 1,616 Cooling Units In Residences During 1956

By C. Dale Mericle

by a new firm, contractors here and Lone Star Gas Co. air conditioned 1,616 residences in the Fort Worth area during are summarized in the accom-1956, a gain of 437 jobs, or panying table, which breaks 37%, over the 1,179 reported down the installations reported for 1955.

This was determined by AIR and assistance of the Fort the Nov. 8, 1954, issue.) Worth Air Conditioning Association and two public utilities

FORT WORTH, Texas-Paced -Texas Electric Service Co.

Details of the 1956 survey for 49 contractors.

(An analysis of the 1955 in-CONDITIONING & REFRIGERATION stallations was published in the

It is somewhat questionable Millsom, vice president in (Concluded on Page 46, Col. 3) (Concluded on Page 55, Col. 3) (Concluded on Page 46, Col. 3)

## BEHIND PAGE ONE . . .

What Du Pont Survey Means

Study Reveals What Owners, Prospects, Builders Think About Cost, Advantages, Sizing, Noise, Etc

Freezer of the Future?

It May Use 1/6-Hp. Motor and Run Constantly For Better Preservation at Same Cost as Today 11

Mark-Up on Cost, Gross Profit

They Are Not the Same, Expert Explains...... 14 Thermostatic Expansion Valve Selection 22

ASH&AE Exhibit Previews ...... 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 25, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, and 52.

Exhibitor Booth Nos. and Exposition Floor Plan 36 **Builders See New Air Conditioners** 

Pictures from NAHB Show In Chicago ..... Fort Worth Residential Survey

Home Air Conditioning Installations Up 37%.... 46 Hermetic Compressor Design (1) ...... 50

SPECIAL HEATING SECTION California Stamp Plan Seen as 'Best Bet' In Highly Competitive Heating-Cooling Field.....

UA Suggests Fund Standards..... Winter Air Conditioning Fundamentals.....

## G-E Bows Half Size 1/3 Lighter Heat Pump

BLOOMFIELD, N. J.-A new "Weathertron" heat pump, 50% "Land sakes," complained Ma. CHICAGO — An all-new facmodel was introduced at the less in weight than any previous by the Weathertron Dept. of the General Electric Co.

Called the WT32D1, the new unit has 32% more cooling efficiency and 17% more heating efficiency than previous models, the company claims.

An air-to-air heat pump, the unit is said to be particularly adaptable for slab or crawl measures 301/2 by 331/2 by 46 in. Placed on an outside wall, it

acts are unsuitable. Cooling capacity at ASRE TA-400 is the new air-cooled rated conditions is 30,000

## New Bid Shopping, Peddling Bill Being Custom Smelters Cut Readied for Introduction In Congress

jections to the Federal Con- the council. struction Contract Act which failed by a narrow margin of Frank Frazee Dies of enactment at the last Congress.

The council has been reviewing provisions of this measure intensively for the past several zee, veteran in air conditioning cents a pound below that of weeks "in an effort to recom- sales engineering activity in the U.S. producers, and Rhodesian dents. mend the most practical and ef- Southwest, died Jan. 22 here, and Belgian Congo output 21/4 unfair trade practices of bid 45. shopping and bid peddling on Federal public works."

chanical specialty subcontrac- lems.

WASHINGTON, D. C .- The tors on Federal public works, Council of Mechanical Specialty would be ready for introduction Contracting Industries, Inc., re- in Congress in a few days, to 34 cents. cently instructed its counsel to Several leading Congressmen develop proposed legislation de- have indicated a desire to spon- 2 cents a pound below the 36signed to meet all legitimate ob- sor this legislation, according to cent price charged by domestic managing director.

# Heart Attack at 45

Frazee was prominent in the It was expected that the re- of Heating & Air-Conditioning vised measure, requiring listing Engineers, and had written by the prime contractor of me- some papers on marketing prob-

# Copper Price 3/4c

NEW YORK CITY-Custom for copper by 3/4 cents a pound

This brings their quotation producers. The action is believed about the stability of the 36cent producer price.

Authorities noted the price of AUSTIN, Texas-Frank Fra- copper in London is about 4 quotation.

Custom smelter companies timated 17,000 to 18,000 tons, biggest purchases since last May secretary-treasurer, when the total was 20,817 tons. added.

## R. N. Hall Elected **IHACI President**

LOS ANGELES - Robert N.

An association of southern to have created some doubt California manufacturers, sup- president, pliers, and contractors in the secretary, prove heating and air condition- treasurer. ing standards, the institute also electric three new vice presi- Burns distributes "Vimco" and

They are Stanley Skafte of fective means of lessening the victim of a heart attack. He was to 3 cents a pound under that Utility Appliance Corp., J. W. (Bud) Burke of Burke Engi- ment, "Oasis" neering Co., and Gordon L. affairs of the American Society say the flow of scrap to their Payne of E. L. Payne Heating plants last month reached an es- Co. Kenneth N. Robertson of Pacific Scientific Co. was chosen

## 3 Employes Purchase Judson C. Burns, lac.

PHILADELPHIA-Three emsmelters last week cut the price Hall of Long Beach, was elected ployes of the company have acpresident of the Institute of quired Judson C. Burns, Inc., Heating & Air Conditioning In- local distributor of commerdustries for the coming year, cial refrigeration equipment and according to R. E. Harkens, freezers, it was announced here recently.

Robert W. Brown becomes Sophie Oberhuber, and William G. comfort field who hope to im- Hoelzle, assistant secretary and

> Founded in 1910, Judson C. "Sta-Kold" reach-in refrigerators and beverage Dunham-Bush cooling equipwater coolers, walk-in coolers, and custom built units. It also distributes Victor freezers under the name "Burns Quality Food Club." The company owns the "Quality" range line and distributes parts nationally for it.

> No immediate changes in operation are contemplated, according to Brown, but the commercial refrigeration division will be expanded by the addition of associated products, it was stated.

## **Carrier Purchases More** Stock In Elliott Co.

WASHINGTON, D. C .- Carrier Corp. told the Securities & Exchange Commission it has bought 61,700 more shares of common stock in Elliott Co., bringing its holdings to 114,700 shares of common, or 21.5% of Elliott's outstanding common stock.

Principal products of the firm, according to its 1955 annual report, were turbines, electrical equipment, including motors and generators, transfer apparatus, industrial process equipment, such as power recovery gas turbines, centrifugal compressors and expanders, turbo charges and scavenging compressors for diesel engines, strainers, milkers, tube cleaners, and tube accessories and couplings, it was explained.

It is reported Elliott owns and operates plants in Jeanette and Ridgeway, Pa., Springfield, Ohio, and Newark, N. J.

Carrier also told the SEC it purchased 6,000 shares of Elliott's 5% cumulative preferred stock. Total purchase cost came to \$3,720,194. Elliott's 1955 financial report shows it had 534,352 shares of common and 24,396 shares of 5% cumulative preferred outstanding. Another 91,884 shares of 5% cumulative second preferred, which are convertible into 1-2-3 shares of were outstanding, it was noted.

Net sales of Elliott in 1955 amounted to \$32,620,778 while net earnings were \$1,028,132. Net sales and income over the nine months ended Sept. 30 were \$33,125,819 and \$1,129,685, respectively, it was further reported.

## John R. Caulk, Jr. Elected To St. Louis Union Trust Board

ST. LOUIS-John R. Caulk, Jr., executive vice president of Hussmann Refrigerator Co., was elected to the board of directors of the St. Louis Union Trust

# KRAMER UNICON GETS BIGGER and BIGGER

There is only one answer to large capacity condenser problems the KRAMER UNICON. Every day more engineers plan larger tonnage installations - 50, 100 and even -800 tons. And every day UNICONS are shipped to all parts of the world for giant-sized installations. No other air-cooled condenser can match the long, successful record of UNICON, backed by thousands of applications since 1937 - in the widest range of tonnages and climatic conditions. Your condensing problems can be best answered by use of the best — the KRAMER UNICON.

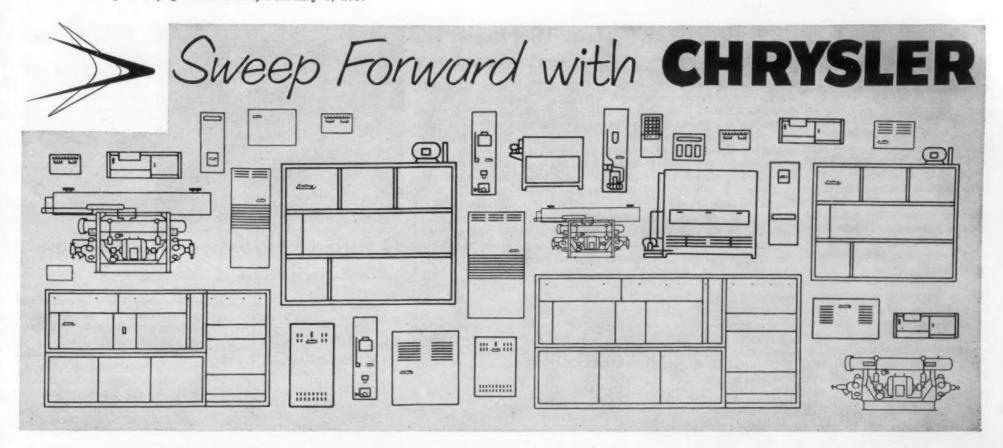


Space-saver UNICON, as illustrated, serves a 60-Ton air conditioning system, yet takes but 70 sq. ft. of roof space.

UNICON is a remote-type air-cooled condenser that requires no water. KRAMER UNICON can be used with any size compressor, REGARDLESS of horsepower. Any size refrigeration or air conditioning system can be air-cooled with UNICON, REGARDLESS of tonnage. UNICON requires less horsepower, less piping, is easier to install and costs less. KRAMER UNICON performs best even in semi-tropical climates.

WRITE FOR BULLETIN U-210D

KRAMER TRENTON CO. • Trenton 5, N.J.



# AIRTEMP DEALERS sell more-with more!

**286** models give Airtemp dealers greater opportunities for sales.

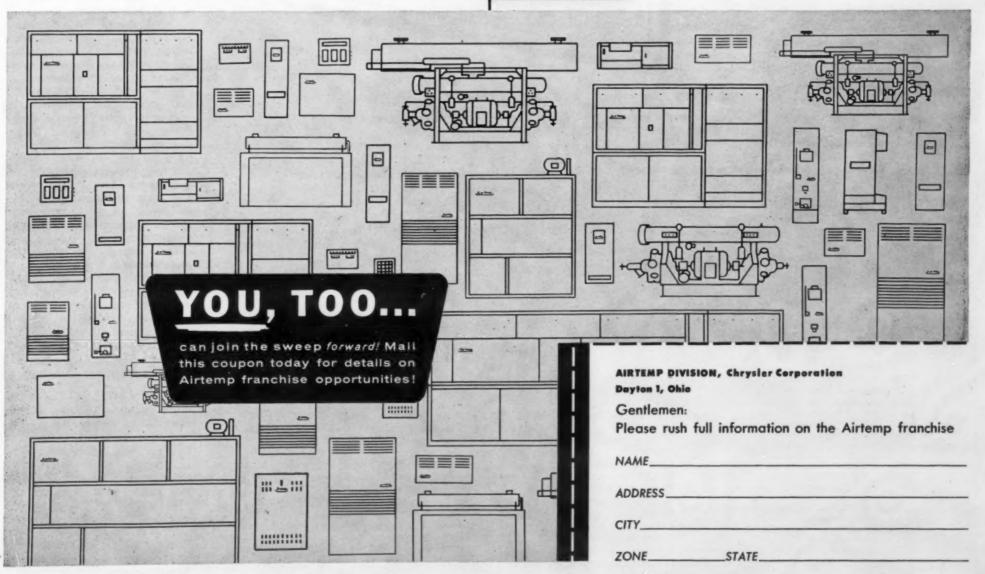
You don't miss sales due to an incomplete line... when you're an *Airtemp* air conditioning dealer. You can cool a room...a store...or a complete building. And whatever model is required—it's Chrysler-engineered for fast, economical installation and dependable, long-life operation. This means more sales—more profits for Airtemp dealers.

The BIGGEST line...Backed by Bigger-Than-Ever AIRTEMP Sales Help.

Big full-page, full-schedule advertising in top national magazines. PLUS important, new prospect campaigns—special new promotions—and a complete array of other tested, proven Airtemp merchandising aids!

Airtemp CHRYSLER CORP

A Specialized Division of CHRYSLER CORPORATION devoted exclusively to AIR CONDITIONING



## To Develop Chilled Water Fan Coil Unit Testing, Rating Code

NEW YORK CITY-A project is under way to develop a testing and rating code for chilled water fan coil units, the Institute of Boiler & Radiator Mfrs. announced.

I-B-R is sponsoring the project in cooperation with the Air-Conditioning & Refrigeration Institute and the Mechanical Contractors Association of America

defined as "a forced circulation tary Corp. heat exchanger with an integral fan, which may be used for heating, cooling, or dehumidification or any combination thereof.

In making the announcemany members of I-B-R manu- and York Div. of Borg-Warner. Inc., Elkhart, Ind.

facture such equipment. In view of the growing interest in liquid heating-cooling systems, Ferry noted, it is deemed important that a code be developed immediately for accurate determina- Walker's tion of outputs.

for these fan coil units will be tive retail salesman of the year" patterned after the established I-B-R Codes for boilers, baseboards, and finned tube type of radiation.

The committee responsible for developing the new code con- for \$500 and a silver plaque at sists of: D. E. Morgan, Warren NARDA's recent annual con-C. Brown, National-U. S. Radiator Corp.; O. M. Maring, Ameri-

representatives from Acme In- fiths Appliance Center, Albudustries, Fedders-Quigan Corp., querque, N. M.; Complete Kitch-S. Harris), Mechanical Contrac- Casey & O'Brien, Madison, Wis.; ment, Robert E. Ferry, I-B-R tors Association of America, Radio-TV Div. - Warren L. general manager, stated that Modine Mfg. Co., Worthington, Snyder, Zimmerman's Service,

## Levitt Wins NARDA '56 Creative Salesman Award

CHICAGO-Lloyd B. Levitt, Appliance Center, on of outputs. Highland Falls, N. Y. was Testing and rating procedures named as winner of the "creacontest sponsored jointly by the National Appliance & Radio-TV Dealers Association and the Ladies Home Journal.

Levitt was awarded a check Webster & Co. (chairman); B. vention here. Winners in four other divisions follow:

Major Appliance Div.-Edwin Type of unit to be codified is can Radiator & Standard Sani- G. Corwin, Corwin's Appliances, Urbana, Ohio; Electric House-Assisting the committee are wares Div.-Melvin Ross, Grif-University of Illinois (Prof. W. ens Div.-M. H. Standridge,



LATEST development is G-E's new all-electric home build-"Weathertron" pump introduced for use in the residential market. It is shown here located at the bottom of a linen closet.

## G-E Bows Half-Size Heat Pump--

(Concluded from Page 1, Col. 3) conditioning system. Air districapacity at 70° F. d.b. return bution is available for ductless air and 0° F. d.b. outside air is applications. There is sufficient 15,000 B.t.u.h. At 40° F. d.b. fan capacity for small round outside air, it is 30,000 B.t.u.h. Supplementary heaters totalling the company said. 5 k.w., will add 17,050 B.t.u.h. to the heating capacity.

The new unit serves as a horizontal, vertical, or down-flow air

duct "Air-Wall" type systems,

Servicing can be done conveniently from inside or outside. The return air grille-an accessory-and the filters may be located remotely from the unit when installed in a tucked-away waste space.

The WT43D1 is available for 230-volt, single-phase, 60-cycle power supply.

It incorporates a replaceable sealed "Freon-22" refrigerant system with a hermetic motor compressor. Other features include direct drive fans and a built-in efficiency indicator that protects the unit and shows when filters need replacement.

The supplementary heaters are installed and internally wired at the factory. An outdoor thermostat, for control by means of outdoor temperature, is also factory installed.

## **U.S. May Expand Study of** Frozen Food Time-Temp

WASHINGTON, D. C. - Expansion of its research work on time-temperature tolerances of frozen foods is being considered by the Agriculture Dept.

This is one of the top recommendations of USDA's Refrigerated and Frozen Products Research Advisory committee following its meeting here.

Other recommendations for new or expanded research:

How to retain "fresh cooked" flavor in pre-cooked frozen poultry; effects of fluctuating temperatures on fresh fruits and vegetables; packaging requirements for frozen foods and other processed foods; development of best procedures and equipment for freezing bakery products.

In addition, the committee recommended development of new meat products and expansion of research to provide fundamental and technological information needed to develop new prepared frozen foods and to improve quality and stability.

## ASRE Honors Sorber

SAN FRANCISCO-In recognition of his scientific contributions to the refrigeration industry, the American Society of Refrigerating Engineers recently presented Glen Sorber with an engrossed copy of a resolution passed in his honor.

Presented by Wally Hulse, representing the San Francisco section of the group, Sorber was honored for his work with many of the frozen food plants in the western states, it was stated.

# the most dependable name in COOLING TOWERS

FLUOR Series 3 Cooling Towers are designed specifically for central station air conditioning and refrigeration systems. They offer a low profile with no orientation limitations. Their standard design meets all local and regional building codes. For dependable performance, the Series 3 is unexcelled -its basic concept having been proven in thousands of critical industrial installations!



COUNTERFLOW COOLING

## NO CORROSION MAINTENANCE

Low maintenance, noncorrosive features include heart or better redwood framing and filling; cement asbestos sheathing and louvers; enclosed redwood and stainless steel water distributing system; plastic, nonclogging spray nozzles; and, heavily galvanized motor and gear support.

## EASE OF ERECTION

Accomplished in the Series 3 by simplicity of structural design and economy of prefabricated and preassembled parts. Erection can be made consistent with the timing of overall construction program with or without the services of a Fluor superintendent.

## by the high performance characteristics inherent in the Series 3. NATIONWIDE SALES & SERVICE

Fluor Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Cooling Towers are available through exclusive representative companies in all major market areas. Experienced service and erection personnel are strategically located to render close customer contact when and where needed.

The Counterflow principle (water and air moving

counter-current to one another) is recognized and

proven to be the most efficient method of cooling.

Fluor's adaptation of tower-to-principle is evidenced

for complete details dial ...

DRAKE 3-5321 Amerillo — S. C. Covington Co., Inc. HOMESTEAD 5-7242 Austin — Luedecke Engineering Co. BIRMINGHAM 4-3394 Birmingham — Harry G. Movat Co. CHARLOTTE 2-1903 Charlotte — Robert E. Mason Co. TULIP 3-5626 Corpus Christi — Phil Price FLEETWOOD 1-3347 Dallas — Marshall, Neil & Pauley, Inc. Denver — G. M. Wallace & Co. JACKSON 9-3596 Houston — Marshall, Neil & Pauley, Inc.

Kansas City - W. K. Dyer Co. FRONTIER 6-2305 Little Rock - Flinn Engineering Co. **OXFORD 4-3168** Whittier - C. E. Pickup Co. MEMPHIS 7-1632 Memphis - Flinn Engineering Co. KINGSLEY 5-7883 Philadelphia - J. A. Brown Co. FIELDSROOK 1-9181 Pittsburgh - P. C. McKenzie Co. BICHMOND 2-7592 Richmond - W. Wollace Neple Co.

SHREVEPORT 5-8738 Shreveport —J. W. Cherry Co. VERNON 5-8939 New Orleans - R. E. Newlin & Associates EMPIRE 4-5611 Salt Lake City - G. M. Wallace & Co. VILLAGE 8-9160 Chicago - Fluor Products Co. FEDERAL 2-0528 Minneapolis - Geo. R. Mellema Co. TRINITY 3-8520 Detroit - Bradbury-Kenrick Associates ELDORADO 5-0746 New York City - Fluor Products Co. ... or contact FLUOR PRODUCTS COMPANY, P. O. Box 510, Whittier, California

## Senate Unit May Push Probe Into Mfrs. To Honor Dr. Willard, 4 Others Service Contract Arrangement Complaints For Air Conditioning Contribution

WASHINGTON, D. C .- Com- franchise contracts canceled on and from independent radio-TV bution facilities. servicemen who have charged that some manufacturers "make arrangements may cause the the Senate to go ahead with mergers at public hearings this here on Monday, Feb. 25. public hearings in the current year. session of Congress, it was reported here.

In addition, a broadened antitrust and price discrimination inquiry into developments in the distributive trades is likely to be undertaken this year by both the Justice Dept. and the Federal Trade Commission, it was learned. Various wings of retailing and wholesaling are due for scrutiny, government officials confirmed.

At the same time, three separate investigations are going on concerning merger developments in the household appliance in-

The Justice Dept. has been making one "study" for the last two years, while the other inquiries are being carried on by Congressional committees.

Justice Dept. officials indicated this agency is interested in such mergers as the Philco-Bendix deal last year, in terms of how such mergers and acquisitions tend to reduce competition.

The Senate Small Business committee has been probing mergers and acquisitions involving makers of radios, TV sets, household washers and dryers, and similar products in terms of what happens to dealers and franchise relationships.

About a year ago, this committee got a number of protests from distributors about franchise contracts covering household automatic washers and similar items. The committee was told by distributors that sometimes they had their dealer

## Electronic Brain Memorizes Orders

MILWAUKEE - Believed to be the first order placed by an industrial firm in this country, Cutler-Hammer, Inc. here is installing a "Univac" file-computer system that can electronically memorize up to 1.8 million separate items of information at one time.

Leasing the machine, m Remington Rand Univac Div. of Sperry Rand Corp., is intended to speed up operations in its order processing inventory control, and pay roll departments, a Cutler-Hammer spokesman said.

Turning out the correlated data on each transaction at speeds up to 1/60 second, the machine can process 100,000 transactions a day. Expected to be in operation by the end of February, the unit also will be able to perform analysis projects that are otherwise too time consuming to be practical, the company stated.

CHICAGO-Dr. Arthur Cutts an informal committee complaints from appliance distribu- short notice, after making "sub- Willard, president emeritus of prised of staff members, alumni, tors about franchise contracts stantial investments" in distri- the University of Illinois and a and friends of the university to past president of the American mark Dr. Willard's and his for-The Senate Judiciary Anti- Society of Heating & Air-Condi- mer associates' many contribu- need for an ordinance govern-Trust subcommittee has been in- tioning Engineers, and four tions to heating, air condition- ing the use and installation of it hard for them to stay in vestigating corporate merger former staff members of the uni- ing, and ventilation. business" because of manufac- trends in all lines of business, in- versity, are to honored at an turer-controlled service contract cluding household appliances, informal reception and dinner Raymond B. Allen, Dr. H. H. etta Planning Board. The sug-This group may, it was reported, for both men and women to be Mitchell, Dr. Robert W. Keeton, gestion is centered on a water Small Business committee of go into appliance industry held at the Conrad Hilton hotel and Prof. A. P. Kratz, and conservation clause calling for

The affair is being planned by versity of Illinois — especially any unit of 3 hp. or more.

those in the heating, air conditioning, and ventilation industry -are urged to attend the event. Tickets are available from A. C. Willard Committee, Room 1106, 6 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago 2.

## Discuss Conditioner Use Law

ROCHESTER, N. Y. - The air conditioning systems was Friends of Dr. Willard, Dr. cited at a meeting of the Henrifriends and alumni of the Uni- water recovery systems with



# Significance of Du Pont Residential **Air Conditioning Survey to Dealers**

Buy from 'Specialists'; Many Would Buy If Called Upon; Best Prospects Have Experience; What Can Be Improved

"Nearly seven out of 10 cen-tion. engineer or contractor. This facts.) would seem to indicate a desire to deal with an air conditioning ducted for du Pont by W. R. in the country. specialist," the report states.

appear to want to buy from an research for the du Pont Kinetic 605 known owners of central air air conditioning specialist," is Chemicals Div., in a presentation conditioning, 302 neighbors of one of the major conclusions of highlights from the survey these owners, many of whom reached in the du Pont survey of at the 43rd annual convention themselves had central systems, central residential air condition- of the National Warm Air Heat- and 764 non-owners. ing & Air Conditioning Associa-

they had occupied the house re- Oct. 29 issue of AIR CONDITION- all present owners" while "non-

Simmons & Associates Research,

Interviews with "owners" and 'neighbors" were conducted in tral air conditioning owners who (Preliminary results of the 27 metropolitan areas "expected installed air conditioning after survey were first revealed in the to represent more than 75% of ported that they bought their ING & REFRIGERATION NEWS. owners" were selected in 53 unit from an air conditioning This discussion gives additional widely scattered geographic areas said to represent 40 mil-In the survey, which was con- lion of the 49 million households

"Ownership of central air

divided between those who in- portance of dealer selling, merwas installed before the house to his place of business. was occupied," Crane said.

For "owners" this broke down as 48% before occupancy, 52% after occupancy; for owning "neighbors" it was 71% before occupancy, 29% after.

CINCINNATI-"People would A. Crane, manager of market terviewed. These consisted of stalled air conditioning after to the prospective buyer. A occupancy were contacted about dealer's selling and advertising buying a system before they efforts should thus create a feelconsidered installation, mostly ing of confidence," du Pont sugby a salesman visiting the home gests. although phone calls and direct mail were also employed.

tioning has been very low," found in the residential room ing installation." air conditioner market. This This was disclosed by Ralph Inc., 1,671 households were in- conditioning is about equally ing the air conditioning idea. neighbors of owners" to the It also points to the real opporclared.

> Of special interest to the trade was the survey's attempt to ing contractor, 27%; air condidetermine where air conditioning tioning engineer, 21%; electrical was purchased by those who appliance dealer, 15%; relative had it installed after occupying or friend in business, 7%; the house. Answers to this builder, 3%; contact many question showed:

Type of Dealer Plumbing and heating contractor ..... Electrical appliance dealer.... 4 Air Conditioning engineer or contractor ..... Warm air heating equipment Sheet metal contractor..... Other ....

Noting the predominance of the "air conditioning specialist," the du Pont survey report comments, "Based on this, dealers or contractors who want to sell the residential air conditioning market might be well advised to include a statement on air conditioning in their telephone book listings, advertising, and other business references.'

In most cases (81%) "people talked to no dealers other than the one from whom the unit was purchased," the survey discloses. Reasons given for buying from the particular dealer varied:

"Did other work, such as heating work, previously-"Known personally by re-

spondent-22%. "Offered best estimate, right

price-18%. "Reliable, good reputation

"Carries desired brand of unit-13%. "Recommended by friend,

neighbor-11%. "Known as specialist, repre-

sents good firm-7%. "Advertising, dealer salesmanship—2%.
"Recommended by contrac-

tor, architect, builder-2%. "Special buy from manufacturer-2%."

(Du Pont explains the above arithmetic: "Some respondents gave more than one answer.")

"Just as was found to be the case with room air conditioners, there is little shopping around, even for central air conditioning equipment," Crane said.

who first attracts a potential portant," du Pont comments. buyer has a good prospect for a sale. This highlights the im-

stalled it after they were living chandising, and advertising efin the house and those where it forts to attract potential buyers

## CONFIDENCE IN DEALER MORE IMPORTANT THAN PRICE

"Confidence in the dealer and his reliability and reputation are Only 6% of those who in- far more important than price

"The fact that a relatively high percentage of dealers had "So you see that even among also done the heating work occupied homes, the direct sell- would indicate the importance of ing effort on central air condi- the heating dealer in this market. Many ready-made prospects Crane told the convention. "This would be those homes where a lack of selling effort was also dealer has already made a heat-

Likewise of interest to confinding indicates how important tractors were the answers of other mediums have been in sell- "non-owners" and "non-owning question: "If it were decided to tunities for more concerted di- buy a central air conditioning rect selling effort," Crane de- unit today, who would be likely to be contacted?"

"Non-owners" replied: heattypes, shop around, 3%; na-% tional brand dealer, 3%; all others, 2%; don't know, 20%.

But "non-owning neighbors of owners," who, du Pont says, "may be expected to be better informed on air conditioning," answered: heating contractor, 35%; electrical appliance dealer, 2%; relative or friends in business, 2%; builder, 2%; contact many types, shop around, 7%; national brand dealer, 16%; all others, 2%; don't know, 25%.

## **BUILDER EMPHASIS**

In those homes where air conditioning was installed prior to occupancy, it was offered on an optional basis, 56% of the owners said. Where it was mandatory, however, air conditioning was stressed as a major selling feature by 65% of the builders, who emphasized such advantages as "general comfort, price features, coolness throughout house, healthier living conditions, clean air, good investment, humidity control," and other reasons.

"Where the house was automatically equipped with central air conditioning, the builders were doing a much better job of using it as a selling feature than in the cases where air conditioning was optional," du Pont notes.

"Nevertheless, over one third of the buyers claimed it was not stressed as a major feature, indicating considerable room for improvement in builder selling effort," the company stated.

Importance of room air conditioners as a stepping stone to central systems was substantiated in the survey, 38% of all central system owners having previously owned room units, it was determined.

"Considering the present national frequency of room air conditioners of some 5 to 6%, the fact that 38% of present central air conditioning owners "This means that the dealer once owned room units is im-

> "Room units would appear (Continued on next page)

## THEY'LL WANT TO FINANCE IT SO CALL IN COMMERCIAL CREDIT





. most of your prospects need their cash and usual lines of credit for current operations . . . make it easier for the prospect to sign on the dotted line by including financing arrangements. Commercial Credit's Refrigeration Plan is backed by many years' experience, handling financing for thousands of commercial refrigeration and air conditioning installations. Let us show you how COMMERCIAL CREDIT'S method functions smoothly . . . saves you time and trouble. Over 300 offices assure fast service. Call our office in your city or write COMMERCIAL CREDIT CORPORATION, 14 Light Street, Baltimore 2, Maryland.

COMMERCIAL CREDIT CORPORATION . A service offered through subsidiaries of Commercial Credit Company, Baltimore . . . Capital and Surplus over \$200,000,000 . . . offices in principal cities of the United States and Canada.

## Residential Air Conditioning

## Du Pont Survey --

to be a very excellent way to introduce the homeowner to the enjoyment of air conditioning and can serve to stimulate central air conditioning sales. Prize prospects for central air conditioning would seem to be those homes now having room units."

the fact that "the bulk of central air conditioning systems now installed are tied in with the heating system in one way or another. This, as well as other findings, would indicate that owners like to think of their central air conditioning as offering 'all-year climate control,' ' du Pont said.

This section condenses certain parts of the du Pont study which discuss and point out advantages found in central air conditioning by the survey, what it cost to buy and install a unit, methods of payment, improvements owners suggested concerning "onthe-job" engineering, what influence the unit had on family living habits, and what health conditions made people decide to purchase a residential air conditioner.

## **Builders Stressed Advantages** Of Central Air Conditioning

Advantages stressed by builders for central air conditioning fairly well paralleled reasons given by owners for installing air conditioning where they had a choice.

The fact that in one third of the cases no advantages were pointed up "would indicate that many sales opportunities were being overlooked," researchers noted.

These were advantages builders stressed for central air condition-

ig:	
General comfort	26%
Price features	
Coolness throughout house.	
Healthier living conditions.	12%
Clean air	
Good investment-resale	
value	7%
Humidity control	5%
Others	
No advantages stressed	

## Many Cooling Installations **Require Wiring Alterations**

Approximately two thirds of the homes where air conditioning was installed after occupancy required some changes in the house, the survey found. Wiring changes were most frequent. If major changes are necessary it might point the way "to selling a new heating system" as well as air conditioning, researchers indicated.

Percentage of changes in the house in connection with the actual air conditioning installation in-

clude: Installation of new circuits	37%
New ducts	
Changes to existing grilles or	
outlets	20%
Changes to existing ducts	14%
Structural wall, floor, or	
ceiling changes	8%
Other	2%
No changes	34%

## Unit Price, Installation Cost, **Method of Payment Outlined**

Total cost of the air conditioning unit and installation varies widely with the majority of cases being under \$2,000, it was learned. The "very high amount" of cash buying parallels the picture established for room air conditioners, it was added.

It suggests opportunities of merchandising other methods of payment, particularly for an item in conditioning system.

Percentages for total cost of the (Continued from preceding page) central air conditioning unit and

installation	We	ı	4															
Total cost	und	le	ı		-	51	l,	0	0	0		0	0		0			6%
\$1,000-\$1,499		0			0					0	0						0	29%
\$1,500-\$1,999			0								0			0	0	0		25%
\$2,000-\$2,499		0						0		a			0			0		13%
\$2,500-\$2,999	0			0		9		0		0	0		0	0	0	0		6%
\$3,000 and	ove	r			0											0		8%
Don't know		0	0	0	0			8	0								0	13%
How the	in	s	t	a	1	lε	1	ti	0	ì	1		v	V	8	S		paid

The survey also brought out for is shown in the following

IOF 18	snov	vn	11	n	ı	ne	9	1	101	lowin
percent	ages:									
Cash										68%
Bank	loan									9%
Time	payn	ien	ts							7%
FHA	loan	0 0								6%
Made	part	of	m	or	tį	ça.	ge	٠.		5%
Other				9 9		0 0		0		5%
Sizing	and	Ins	ta	ıll	a	tic	or	1	Jo	b

## Seen To Need 'Careful Study'

Among the few owners not entirely satisfied with their central units, the main reasons seem to Improvement Owners Suggest stem from poor "on-the-job" engineering, researchers conclude. In-

When owners were asked if they they replied with a resounding 86% "yes" and 14% "no."

These were the reasons given by those not completely satisfied: Poor general performance.. 20%

Poor installation job	16%
Part or all of house	
inadequately cooled	15%
Inadequate cooling on	
special occasions	13%
Cost of upkeep and	
installation	13%
Noise	12%
Lack of fresh air	11%
Doesn't eliminate dust	
or odors	10%
Others	

# **Noise Elimination Is Main**

Although satisfaction with the sufficient capacity is the greatest results of central air conditioning

the price range of a central air weakness, they say. This whole was very high, researchers found, area of sizing and installation an "appreciable number" of own-"would seem to warrant careful ers did have improvements to sugstudy" by everyone concerned with gest for their central air condithe sale of central air conditioning. tioning system. Main factor was less noise which was also the leadwere completely satisfied with the ing improvement suggested for results of central air conditioning room units in the 1955 Residential Room Air Conditioner Study.

Undoubtedly, the researchers explain, the owner does not differentiate between air noise and noise of the unit itself.

In the survey, 44% of the owners had improvements to suggest for central air conditioning. Many of the suggestions other than noise could be lumped together under the subject "better on-the-job engineering," the report said. This parallels the findings on reasons for not being completely satisfied.

Owners suggestions: Less noisy unit ..... 24% Better coil air disribution.. 16% Improved installation practices ..... 14% Better automatic tempera-

ture control ...... 12% System not requiring water 10% Lower cost of operation... 8% Better advice on capacity,

bigger unit ..... Easier to turn on and off, easier to change from heating to cooling ..... 5% Others ..... 31%

## **Ways Central Conditioning** Influence Family Living

Summer months living habits were summarized in the report. The fact that more members of the family are in the house more often and that there is "less family irritation-more relaxation" suggests to the researchers that there is a "very positive" correlation for air conditioning as it affects family life. These "beneficial influences" of air conditioning would all seem "to make good sales appeals."

Ways central air conditioning influenced the family living habits during summer months were:

Stay home more—family together more ...... 41% Spend more time in house, less in garden or on porch 21% Less family irritation—

more relaxation ...... 19% (Concluded on next page)



## Residential Cooling Survey --

(Concluded from preceding p	age)
More home entertaining	
More eating at home-	
more hot meals	10%
Take fewer vacations	7%
More and better sleep	6%
Others	6%
No difference or change	20%

## **Find Air Conditioning Has** Favorable Effect on Health

Health conditions "have certainly" been an important factor in the purchase of central residential air conditioning, the study shows. This "would seem to indicate or suggest" effective appeals which the sellers of air conditioning equipment might employ.

In the survey 25% of the ownthat central air conditioning had a favorable effect on health.

Almost all respondents confirm-

air conditioning on these health These were the health reasons

mentioned: Hay fever, allergies ...... 50% Respiratory conditions-..... 22% asthma Sinus trouble ..... 10% Heart condition-high blood pressure ..... 9%

Heat fatigue-prostration. 6%

 Acute illness
 5%

 Invalid in family
 3%

## **Most Present Central Systems** Installed In One-Floor Homes

The findings on the proportion ers reported that health conditions of various types of systems inhad influenced their decision to stalled should be helpful to manuown central air conditioning. And facturers, researchers declare, so equipment-type sales compare with national average.

tioning system they used it was found that 37% had a twin unit, that is an add-on cooling unit adjoining the heating plant which This confirmation shared blower and duct system. should make "very strong mer-chandising material," it was said. Combination units (heating and cooling units in one casing) were reported by 33% of the owners, 19% had a remote system with compressor installed outside the home with internal blowers and ductwork, and 11% had a separate air conditioner inside the house independent of the central heating unit.

The fact that better than half of the air conditioning units were installed in locations other than the basement ties in with the finding that the majority of present systems are installed in one floor homes, the report indicated. The many different locations show the versatility of central air conditioning systems now available.

Highest percentage of owners, with 43%, said their central sysin 95% of the cases they reported the producers can check how their tem was installed in the basement, 18% in the garage, 15% in a closet, and 8% respectively in After all owners had reported either a utility room, attic or attic

## Some Contractors Try To Sell System to Neighbors

Dealers will be interested to learn that 93% of non-owners of central air conditioning units contacted by the survey emphasized they had never been approached for the purpose of selling them an air conditioning system, while 7% answered positively. The percentage dropped to 83% when inquiry was made of non-owning neighbors of owners, the report further pointed out.

Obviously, the report went on, if not the industry as a whole, at least individual contractors "have sensed the opportunity" associated with the neighbors of owners and have done something about it."

However, only 17% of this market ever having been contacted leaves "much untapped territory," it was pointed out. The fact that less than one of 10 non-owners of air conditioning units, in the broad picture, has ever been contacted shows the magnitude "of the selling job remaining to be done."

Clinching evidence on the im-

STOCK SERIES

To give you fast service, most frequently used

sizes of the units starred below are kept in

factory stock for immediate delivery. Write for

**BAG** Series 1531 Pumps

**B&G Model CRF** 

**B&G Model CFG** 

right Tube Condensers

ell and Coil Condensers

\* BAG Model LRS Liquid Receivers

BAG Series RG Heat Exchangers

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

bors of owners as the most ready market is shown by a comparison of their central air conditioner buying plans with those of nonowners broadly, the survey indicated.

Neighbors have "definite buying plans 3 to 1" over the average nonowner, the survey shows. If an average of three neighbors per present owner were assumed this would mean "a total of some 750,000 based on a present ownership of approximately 250,000 central air conditioning systems" in this country.

Percentage of total households covered having definite buying plans:

## Non-owning neighbors of

owners ..... 5.8% Non-owners generally .... 1.8%

Applying the 5.8% figure means, then, the report stated, a total of "over 40,000 neighbors" of owners "an immediate market."

## Find Some Important Ways To Improve Market Development

There are "undoubtedly many" things needed to further develop the central residential air conditioning market, researchers estimate. However, the conclusions which follow outline what appear to be some of the more important needs based on survey findings. Examples cited are "only a few" of the ones brought out in the study illustrating the need for more information and more education, it was noted.

More information is needed. . . . On installation costs 64% of nonowners had no idea concerning what an installation would cost.

Operating costs also found 64% of non-owners having no idea of such costs.

On ease of installation 33% of non-owners reported their house unsuitable for air conditioning.

More education is needed, researchers believe, to overcome misconceptions. Actually 32% of nonowners of central air conditioning units thought air conditioning had disadvantages, with its being unhealthy and causing colds as the leading reason given.

## Need To Emphasize Central Air Conditioning Benefits

What is needed to develop the central air conditioning market?

The survey finds that importance of actual exposure to the benefits of central residential air conditioning "cannot be overemphasized." There is every indication that this is one of the "most effective aids" to selling. This might suggest some new selling and merchandising methods such as air conditioned model homes or some form of rental or trial system, the report said.

In stating that more exposure is needed for enjoyment of air conditioning, the survey reveals that: 62% of non-owners have never visited a home which has central air conditioning installed;

62% of owners had visited a home with central air conditioning before they purchased a unit; 38% of owners had previously

owned a room air conditioner. The high cash purchase of central air conditioning systems parallels the findings on methods of payment for room air conditioners,

the survey shows. "Undoubtedly, greater use of credit would help expand the market," especially in the lower income brackets.

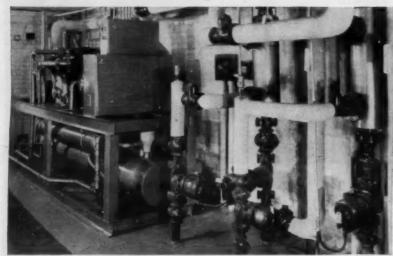
## Re-Elect Officers

SAN DIEGO, Calif. - The Sheet Metal Contractors Association of San Diego announced re-election of its officers: Milton S. Jackson, president; Hugh Weckerly, vice president; and William F. Ehmcke, secretarytreasurer.

ed the "positive effect" of central what type of central air condi- crawl space, and other locations. portance of the non-owning neigh-

get better performance...faster service with

# **B&G** Cooling Equipment



B&G Package Liquid Cooler, Booster Pumps, Flo-Control Valves and other auxiliary equipment used in combination heating and cooling system



## PACKAGE LIQUID COOLER

A complete cooling unit for homes, apartments, commercial and industrial buildings, process work. Design highlights include low pressure drop through evaporator-non-recycling pump-down-integrated electrical control system—low center of gravity for easy installation. Completely wired, including chiller and tower pump. Send for Bulletin HB-755.

Specifying "B&G" throughout assures you of equipment known for quality—with a single manufacturer's responsibility for satisfactory

B&G 1522 and 1531 Pumps, for example, have a long record for dependable, economical and quiet performance. Among their many features are the "Remite" leakproof mechanical Seal and vertical split case design.

B&G Evaporators, Condensers and other heat exchange equipment offer time-tested design-rugged construction-precision workmanship-all combined to provide top performance and long life. These units are built to ASME Code requirements.

Write today for a complete file of B&G air conditioning and refrigeration equipment literature.



Dept. ER-47, Morton Grove, Illinois Canadian Licensee: S. A. Armstrong, Ltd., 1400 O' Connor Drive, West Toronto

## At Cleveland Meeting

## **NWAHACA To Feature Latest Research** In Air Treatment Functions Next May

search developments in provid- solar heating-the heat pumping methods of controlling those and gas air conditioning. factors of air conditioning other Annual Technical Conference of

The conference is scheduled to be held on Wednesday and technology." Thursday, May 1 and 2, in the Hotel Cleveland here.

"Our 1956 Technical Confer- trol Div. of Worthington Corp. ence concentrated heavily on the conditioning,"

CLEVELAND - Latest re- power for heating and cooling-

"We feel that the next logithan temperature will be fea- cal step in our conference protured subjects of the Second gram is to probe the other air treatment functions of the air emerged out of our industry's

> Nunlist is executive vice president of the Mueller Clima-

The subject of air cleaning heating and cooling phases of will be thoroughly covered by a Frank Nunlist, Jr., chairman of Dale O. Bender, Research Prod- lished by the National Warm

and George F. Landgraf, Trion, cation of electro-static cleaning.

Richard S. Dill, chief of the Standards, Washington, D. C.,

Control" and "Humidity Prob on "Drawings and Specificalems-Both Summer and Win-tions," both government and ter" are other subjects which private. the National Warm Air Heating conditioning systems to learn will be thoroughly explored at & Air Conditioning Association. what new developments have this conference, as will the sub- in this study may contribute jects of "Using Weather Data in any ideas, criticisms, or com-Estimating Operating Costs," "Second-Story Cooling Problems in Two-Story Houses," and "Use Smith, staff architect of the of Forced Attic Ventilation to Reduce Heat Gains."

The Annual Technical Confer-

## Inc., who will discuss the uses of charged-media air cleaners; U.S. Studies Ways To Improve Inc., who will discuss the application of electro-static cleaning. Drawings and Specifications

Heating & Air Conditioning Sec- Federal Construction Council, contract documents. tion of National Bureau of through the Building Research Advisory Board, and in cooperawill act as discussion moderator. tion with Federal construction

> Anyone desiring to participate pliments, or other comments, by mailing them to Homer J. Building Research Advisory Board, it was pointed out.

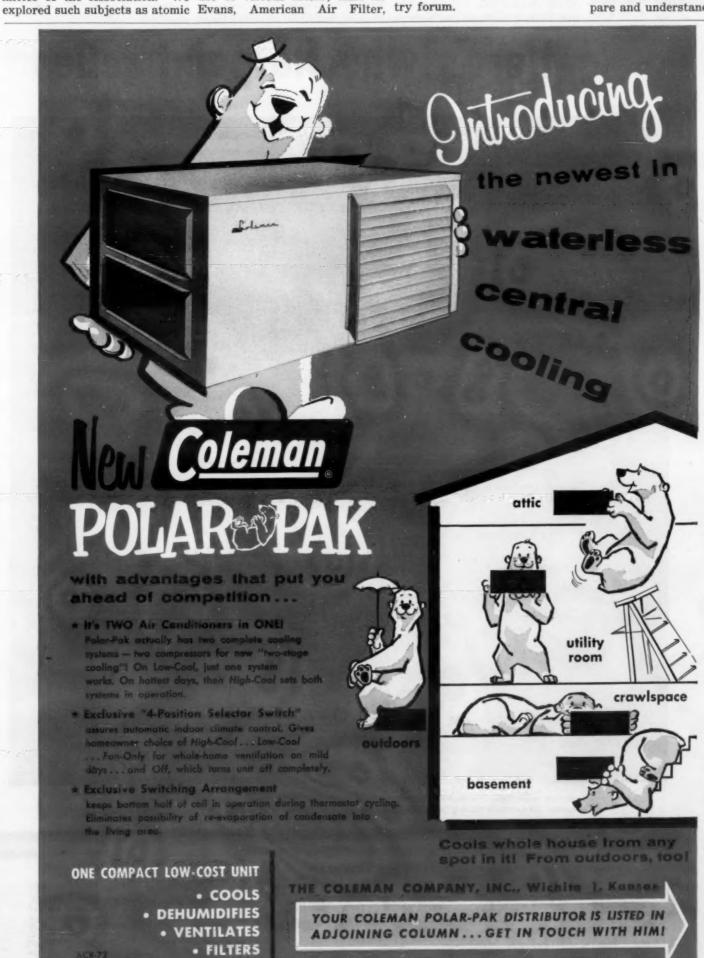
It is hoped that this study pare and understand, and at the Alexandria.

WASHINGTON, D. C. - The same time serve as adequate

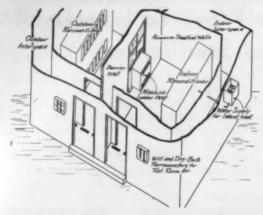
It was also reported that a Building Research Institute publication on "Windows and Glass "Noise Problems and Sound agencies, is conducting a study In the Exterior of Buildings" is expected to be available in about two months. This book is the proceedings of an institute-conducted conference held last November. Several papers deal in detail with the problems of heating and cooling in modern buildings having more than the usual amounts of glass.

## **Condition Hatchery**

CHARLOTTESVILLE, Va. explains three-man panel, made up of ence program has been estab- will improve the quality of An air conditioned hatchery, to drawings and specifications by cost about \$350,000, is being the Technical Conference Com- ucts Corp., who will discuss the Air Heating & Air Conditioning helping to make them simpler, built northwest of here for mittee of the Association. "We use of viscous filters; Earl M. Association to provide an indus- shorter, clearer, easier to pre- Grassy Knoll Hatchery of



# ALABAMA-Alabama Appliance Co. First Ave. N. at 13 St., Birmingham First Ave. N. at 13 St., Birmingham ARKANSAS—Gunn Distr. Co., Inc. 1801 E. 22nd St., Little Rock CALIFORNIA—The Coleman Co., Inc. 6480 Flotilla St., Los Angeles The Coleman Co., Inc. 250 Sylvester St., So. San Francisco 250 Sylvester St., So. San Francisco COLORADO – B. K. Sweeney Co., 1601 23 St., Denver CONNECTICUT—Roskin Distr., Inc. 275 Park Ave., East Hartford D. C.—Noland Co., Inc., 136 K St., N. E., Wash. FLORIDA—Eckles Distributors 1707 Industrial Blvd., Jacksonville J. D. Johnson Co., 16 W. Gregory, Pensacola I. W. Phillips & Co., P. O. Box 400, Tampa GEORGIA—Appliances, Inc., Box 1612, Atlanta ILLINOIS—The Coleman Co., Inc. Peoria, Ill. Robert Barclay, Inc., 1234 W. Fulton, Chicago INDIANA—Great Northern Distr., Inc. 1117 Maumee, Fort Wayne Central Supply Co., 210 S. Capitol, Indianapolis Great Northern Distr., Inc. 209 College St., South Bend IOWA—Midwest-Timmermann Co. 114-116 Western Ave., Davenport Sidles Co., 8 Seventh St., Des Moines KANSAS—Coleman Heating & Air Conditioning Co. P. O. Box 2060, Wichita KENTUCKY—Valley Distr. Co., 912 Baxter, Louisville LOUISIANA—Walther Bros. Co., Inc. COLORADO-B. K. Sweeney Co., 1601 23 St., Denver LOUISIANA—Walther Bros. Co., Inc. 1722 Poydras at Willow St., New Orleans MAINE—Nelson & Small, Inc., 68-78 Union, Portland MASSACHUSETTS—Bigelow & Dowse Co. 2nd Ave. & A St., Needham Heights MICHIGAM—Semmler Wholesale Supply Co. 5100 St. Jean, Detroit 5100 St. Jean, Detroit MINNESOTA—Kelley-How-Thomson Co. 309-349 S. 5th Ave., W., Duluth MISSOURI—Coleman Htg. & Air Cond. Co. 1219 Union Ave., Kansas City Hollander & Co., Inc. 3900 W. Pine Blvd., St. Louis General Wesco Distr. Co. P. O. Box 271, MPO, Springfield MONTANA—Marshall-Wells Co., Box 2092, Billings NEBRASKA—Sidles Co., 7302 Pacific St., Omaha NEW MEXICO—Albuquerque Lumber Co. NEW MEXICO—Albuquerque Lumber Co. 501 N. First St., Albuquerque 501 N. First St., Albuquerque NEW YORK—Roskin Bros., Inc. 1827 Broadway, Albany Lee Distr. Co., 845 Washington St., Buffalo Jericho Distr., Inc., Route 25, Centereach, L.I., Roskin Bros., Inc., 115 Wisner, Middletown Sey-Ber Distr. Co., Inc. 104 W. Division St., Syracuse NORTH CAROLINA—Southern Appl., Inc. P. O. Box 2096, Charlotte NORTH DAKOTA—Minot Coleman Distr. NORTH DAKOTA—Minot Coleman Distr. Box 969, Minot OHIO—Miami Valley Dis., 8 N. Keowee St., Dayton Hughes-Peters, Inc., 1128 Sycamore, Cincinnati Shuler Distr., 2114 Woodland Ave., Cleveland Hughes-Peters, Inc., 111-17 E. Long, Columbus The Joseph B. Smith Co., 1945 Franklin, Toledo OKLAHOMA—Paul W. Davis Co. 825 N. W. 2nd, Oklahoma City OREGON—Western Utilities Supply Co. 1905 N. Williams Ave., Portland PENNSYLVANIA—The Coleman Co., Inc. 133-43 W. Hunting Park Ave., Philadelphia L/H Appliance Wholesolers 930 Manchester Ave., Pittsburgh RHODE ISLAND—Lenz-Knight Co., Inc. 200 Conant St., Pawtucket SOUTH DAKOTA—Leo C. Lippert Co. 506 S. Cliff Ave., Sioux Falls TENNESSEE—Indoor Comfort Distr. 520 Van St., N. W., Knoxville Forsyth-Williams, Inc. 34 N. Lauderdale, Memphis TEXAS—Amarillo Hardware Co., 600 Grapt St. Amarillo 34 N. Lauderdale, Memphis TEXAS—Amarillo Hardware Co., 600 Grant St., Amarillo Paul Davis Co., P. O. Box 10102, Dallas W. G. Walz Co., 500 San Francisco St., El Pasa South Texas Appl. Corp. 641 S. Flores St., San Antonio Warren Distr. Co., 205 Velasco St., Houston VIRGINIA—R. F. Trant Distr. Corp., Box 300, Norfolk WASHINGTON—Western Utilities Supply Co. P. O. Box 3524, Seattle Hughes & Co., Inc. South 119-123 Howard St., Spokane Marshall-Wells Co., 131 E. Main St., Spokane WEST VIRGINIA—Van Zandt Supply Co. WEST VIRGINIA—Van Zandt Supply Co. 1123 Fourth Ave., Huntington WISCONSIN—Wisc. Heating Distr. 4715 N. 32nd St., Milwaukee



NEW test facility of Electrical Testing Laboratories, Inc. is a balanced-ambient calorimeter type designed to provide test data on operation, capacity, and perform-Standard 110-56.

"The test rooms are also suit-

able for running ARI tests to

simulate extreme climatic condi-

tions and for making noise mea-

## New Balanced Ambient Calorimeter Test lates cool air in the summer also circulates warm air during the Facility Finds Room Unit B.t.u. Ratings

surements

NEW YORK CITY-Electri- rooms to virtually eliminate cal Testing Laboratories, Inc., heat loss through the walls. 2 East End Ave. here announces opening of a new \$40,000 facility for the testing and evaluation of room air conditioners.

The new facility "is the first of its kind available to the industry and enables independent, authoritative determination of product ratings according to today's standards," according to the announcement.

## ACCOMMODATES UNITS RATED TO 20,000 B.T.U.

"It accommodates units rated up to 20,000 B.t.u. and marks the most recent development in ETL's 23 years of service to manufacturers and dealers of air conditioners.'

The new test facility is of the balanced-ambient calorimeter type and is designed to provide test data on the operation, capacity, and performance of room air conditioners in accordance with Standard 110-56 of the Air-Conditioning & Refrigeration Institute and the test procedures of Standard No. 16-56 of the American Society of Refrigerating Engineers.

"The facility comprises (see sketch) two adjacent vaportight rooms, one simulating an indoor room to be air conditioned and the other representing the outdoors," it was explained.

"When an air conditioner is to be tested, it is installed in the wall between the two rooms and measurements are taken of the amount of warm and humid air which must be introduced into the indoor room to hold the temperature conditions (wet and dry-bulb thermometers) at a given level.

'At the same time, measurements are taken of heat and moisture which a cooling reconditioner withdraws from the outdoor room to maintain this room at a given temperature and relative humidity. The air conditioner rating is based on these data.

## HEAT INPUT SUM MUST MEET HEAT EXTRACTION

"The sum of the heat inputs to the indoor reconditioner and to the electric motors involved must agree with the heat extracted by the outdoor reconditioner within 6% or the test is not considered valid. In ETL tests these values, based on experience with a number of current models, agree to well within this limit.

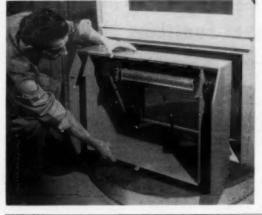
"Each room is surrounded by an air space in which temperature conditions are kept at the same level as the respective test

## Flush-Fit Wall Room Unit Has Fluid Heat Convector

MANSFIELD, Ohio-A flushfitting, wall-mounted room air conditioner that contains a heat convector which connects to steam or hot water pipes to provide heat in cool weather was ance of room air condition- introduced at the Home Builders in occordance with ARI ers Show by Westinghouse Electric Corp.

> C. W. Paulson, manager of the Westinghouse room air conditioner department, explained that the same fan which circulates cool air in the summer also

The air conditioner is only fit under a window. Along its the room. top front is a sloping control



NEWEST addition to the Westinghouse room air conditioner line is a flushfitting wall-mounted unit which uses a heat convector to heat in cold weather. It can be seen here in the shell or casing of the 31-in. wide unit installed under a window.

The combination air condiing. It fits flush on the outside ampere multiple circuits, there available.

31 in. wide. It was designed to wall and projects only 4 in. into are units which need only  $7\frac{1}{2}$ amperes operating current.

Also available is a model tioner utilizes the cooling me- which operates on 115 volts, eli-Only the sleeve or casing is chanism of the 1957 Westing- minating the need for special placed in the wall, Paulson said. house "Streamliner" unit, which 230-volt circuits. Where these The removable mechanism then is offered in 3/4 or 1-hp. capaci- high-voltage circuits already are slides drawer-like into the cas- ties. For homes with only 15- installed, a 230-volt model is

# Here's why Hotpoint relies



Fastening wire-tube condenser assemblies to condenser-compressor mounting brackets at Hotpoint Company. Serpentine tubing is delivered inspected and clean . . . all ready for final assembly operations.













NOTE the exclusive Bundy-developed beveled edges, which afford a smoother joint, absence of bead, and less chance for any leakage.

At Present Cost

## Tomorrow's Freezer May Run Constantly on 1/6-HP. Motor, Preserve Food Vitamins Better at -20°

cost no more to operate.

Experiments with frozen food cabinets at The Pennsylvania State university have used frozen food cabinets equipped with 1/6-hp. refrigerating units instead of the usual 1/3-hp. motors.

These freezers operate constantly without thermostats. located in a cool room, or with operating refrigerating units, it Operating costs were similar to standard food freezers on the used," he adds. market and there was less wear on the mechanism.

food freezer of tomorrow will expensive, is possible at low cost was said, occurs when frozen most likely run constantly, pre- with the continuously operating foods lose their moisture due to serve the original vitamin con-refrigerating unit, reports John rising temperatures which occur tent of foods better at lower E. Nicholas, agricultural engi- before thermostats start the temperatures than today, and neer in charge of the tests. compressor in the present stop-

> "As temperatures reach -20° F. or lower, the original vitamin cial frozen food cabinets vary content of foods is better main- from place to place inside the tained," Nicholas points out. cabinets. These variations, often occurs at the time of starting Kelvinator Offers "Temperatures of -40° are easi- 5 to 10°, are reduced to small and stopping the refrigerating Kelvinator ly obtained where the freezer is proportions with continuously mechanism. more insulation than presently was stated.

eliminated if the refrigerating less repairs, Nicholas believes. at the Pennsylvania State uni-

STATE COLLEGE, Pa.—The thought desirable but somewhat was reported. This "burn," it Minor changes were made in the and-go cycles. Moisture concooling mechanisms to accom- denses on the coils as ice, anmodate the smaller compres- other problem which can be solved.

Temperatures inside commer-

Freezers with continuously F., formerly unit operates all of the time, it Most wear and tear probably versity.

Pennsylvania State U Researchers Experiment In Laboratory on Constant-Cycle Food Freezers



RECORDING locations of thermocouple cables before testing a food freezer is John E. Nicholas of Pennsylvania State university while Mark D. Shaw, instructor in agricultural engineering, helps.

periments is published as Progress Report No. 161 by the "Freezer burn" can also be operating motors should need Agricultural Experiment Station To Up Unit Sales

# A complete report of the ex- Freezer Food Plan

DETROIT - Kelvinator has announced a new "All-American Freezer Food Plan" aimed at boosting the company's home freezer sales. Announcement of the sales program was made by E. B. Barnes, general sales man-

"National surveys have shown that more than half of all home freezer sales are made by retailers using food plan programs," Barnes said. "While food plans are not the only way to sell freezers, they are the most successful method so far developed."

Successful freezer sales represent highly-specialized selling because the home freezer business has a peculiarity that sets it apart from all other appliance selling, he indicated. "A substantial second purchase-large quantities of food-must be made by the homemaker before the freezer becomes useful," Barnes said.

The Kelvinator program provides a variety of sales tools including training films, advertising and sales promotional aids to assist dealers to secure leads, and a sales portfolio.

An important part of the program, the portfolio contains food consumption statistics to assist homemakers to determine family requirements, meat and frozen food charts, a graphic outline of the advantages of frozen foods over fresh and canned foods, charts describing various options of the food plan, and a code of ethics governing the operation of the program.

A detailed guide book for field personnel covers procedures for establishing the food plan at the local level, including selection of food sources; financing; recruitment, training, and payment of sales manager, salesmen, food counselors, and vassers; presentation of food plan to retail outlets; profit and expense analysis.

## Frozen Food Group To Meet In Minneapolis Sept. 15-18

ELIZABETHTOWN, Pa. National convention of locker and freezer provisioners has been set for Sept. 15-18 at the Hotel Leamington in Minneapolis by the National Institute of Locker & Freezer Provisioners, it was announced.

Exhibit space is allocated according to the number of years companies have exhibited at the convention.

# on Bundyweld Steel Tubing

Only Bundy offers these 4 advantages that insure product dependability and longer service life

1. Unique Tubing Construction -Bundyweld Steel Tubing, used in wiretube condenser assemblies (shown at left), is double-walled from a single copper-plated strip and metallurgically bonded through 360 degrees of wall contact. Because of this unique process, the tubing is leakproof, has high bursting strength and vibration-fatigue

2. On-Time Delivery-Bundy's deliveries are timed to your production

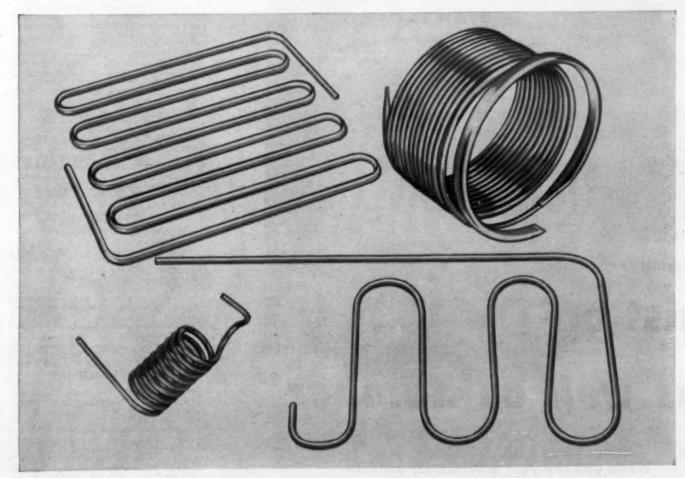
schedules-help you maintain close control . . . end costly production bottlenecks.

3. Expert Engineering Assistance -The staff of engineers at Bundy® has helped solve some of the toughest tubing problems in the refrigeration field. Their know-how and experience

can help solve your tubing problems. 4. Modern Fabrication Facilities -Up-to-date fabrication facilities enable Bundy to make bends, coils, and complex shapes for any tubing requirement. Parts are made to your specifications at lowest possible cost.

Whatever your tubing problem-evaporators, compressors, condensers, or refrigerant lines-you, too, can benefit from Bundyweld Tubing and Bundy's services. For more detailed information, call, write, or wire us today!

> BUNDY TUBING COMPANY **DETROIT 14, MICHIGAN**



Serpentine bends and coils (above) show some of the many ways Bundyweld Tubing can be fabricated for use in refrigeration equipment.

Bundy Tubing Distributers and Representatives: Cambridge 42, Mass.: Austin-Hastings Co., Inc., 226 Binney St. • Chettaneoga 2, Tenn.: Peirson-Deakins Co., 823-824 Chattaneoga Bank Bidg. • Chicage 32, Ill.: Lapham-Hickey Co., 3333 W. 47th Piace • Elizabeth, New Jersey: A. B. Murray Co., Inc., Past Office Box. 476 • Les Angeles 58, Calif.: Tubesales, 5400 Alcoa Ave. • Philadelphia 3, Penn.: Rutan & Co., 1717 Sanson St. • San Francisco 10, Calif.: Pacific Metals Co., Ltd., 3100 19th St. • Seattle 4, Wash.: Eagle Metals Co., 4755 First Ave., South Tenanto 5 Ontario, Canada: Alloy Metal Sales, Ltd., 181 Fleet St., E. • Bundyweld nickel and Menel tubing are seld by distributors of nickel and nickel alloys in principal cities.

WORLD'S LARGEST PRODUCER OF SMALL-DIAMETER TUBING . AFFILIATED PLANTS IN AUSTRALIA, ENGLAND, FRANCE, GERMANY, AND ITALY

For more information about products advertised on this page use Information Center, page 42.

## ASHAE Meets In Conrad Hilton --

(Concluded from Page 1) society.

of election of society officers, his subject is "Facing the council members, and the Committee on Research will be presented at the second session on Tuesday morning, February

The report of the inspectors Peoples church, Chicago, and damental information on mass transfer and resistance to air flow in various cooling tower packings, and also to determine why some cooling tower manufacturers preferred certain packing types, as well as to indicate ways for improving packings.

The report of the inspectors Peoples church, Chicago, and damental information on mass transfer and resistance to air flow in various cooling tower packings, and also to determine why some cooling tower manufacturers preferred certain packing types, as well as to indicate ways for improving packings.

The report of the study was to obtain fundamental information on mass transfer and resistance to air flow in various cooling tower packings, and also to determine why some cooling tower manufacturers preferred certain packing the consultation of the study was to obtain fundamental information on mass transfer and resistance to air flow in various cooling tower packings, and also to determine why some cooling tower manufacturers preferred certain packing the consultation of the consultation of the study was to obtain fundamental information on mass transfer and resistance to air flow in various cooling tower packings.

of the 1957 officers will take Dr. Richard Heflebower, chair-

President's Award will be pre- Like in the Next Ten Years." sented to John W. James and After the luncheon, the society

the society's coveted F. Paul tendance in the history of the Anderson Medal will be given sentation, are as follows: to M. K. Fahnestock, Urbana, Various special events for so- Ill., research professor of meciety members, their families, chanical engineering and chair-

The report of the inspectors Peoples church, Chicago, and

the conclusion of the morning Introduction and installation session. The luncheon speaker is place at the annual banquet on man, Economics Dept., North-Wednesday evening in the grand western university, and his subballroom of the Conrad Hilton. ject is "Revolutions in Our Also at that time the Past Times-What Our Lives Will be

symposiums, in order of pre-

## MONDAY

Monday, Feb. 25, 9:30 a.m.—"Study and guests have been planned man of the Physical Environby the ASHAE Illinois Chapter Committee on Arrangements, Illinois.

Peter J. Marschall, Chicago, Chairman.

The report of the inspectors

The figure and chairman and chairman and of the Physical Environby of Three Redwood Cooling Tower Packings.' by Wesley W. Smith, associate research engineer, Texas Engineering Experiment Station, Texas engineering Experiment Station, Texas are port of several hundred tests of three types of redwood cooling tower packings. Purpose of the study was to obtain fundemental information on mass transfer.

"Earth as Heat Source and Sink for Heat Pumps," by D. M. Vestal, Jr., research engineer, and B. J. Fluker, assistant research engineer, both of Texas Engineering Experiment Station. Texas A. & M. College System, presents the results of an extensive investigation of the earth at shallow depths as a heat source and sink for the heat pump. The paper also conthe heat pump. The paper also contains a buried coil design equation tains a buried coil dederived from this study.

"From '36 to '56: Air Conditioning

officers will participate in the Comes of Age," by Walter A. Grant, search Laboratory. The test results official opening of the show. Central Engineering obtained, it is believed by the authors staff, Carrier Corp., is a history of 20 and explained in this paper, demonstrated by the control of the show. Technical-sessions papers and years' progress in air conditioning, pointing out the many advancements made in equipment and methods.

## TUESDAY

Tuesday, Feb. 26, 9:30 a.m.-"Revised Winter Outside Design Tem-peratures," by H. C. S. Thom, U. S. Weather Bureau and presently chief climatologist. President's Advisory Committee on Weather Control. is a discussion in general terms of the problem of developing winter design temperatures. Simplifying assumptions are introduced which make possible the development of design values from available information. Climatological analysis is applied on this basis and this provides a range of design values of the state offering the advantage of flexibility in

offering the advantage of flexibility in application.

"Analysis of an Air Conditioning Thermal Circuit by an Electronic Differential Analyzer" is a paper which is the result of research carried on by ASHAE at its research laboratory in Cleveland. The authors are G. V. Parmelee, senior research supervisor, ASHAE Research Laboratory and now with the Arabian-American Oil Co., Dhahran, Saudi-Arabia; P. Vance, Goodyear Aircraft Corp., Akron, Ohio and now at Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Lincoln Laboratory, Cambridge, Mass.; and A. N. Cerny, rebridge, Mass.; and A. N. Cerny search mathematician, ASHAE ASHAE Re-

and explained in this paper, demonstrate that the differential analyzer can be applied to solving practical problems of considerable complexity and give engineers results with satisfactors.

and give engineers results with satisfactory precision.

"Pulsations in Residential Heating Equipment" presents the preliminary results of research jointly sponsored by ASHAE, the AGA and OHI, conducted at the Battelle Memorial Institute as a part of the ASHAE research program. The authors are A. A. Putnam and W. R. Dennis, assistant division chief and principal physicist respectively at Battelle in Columbus, Ohio, Objectives included defining the fundamental nature of the pulsations and finding methods for their suppres-

and finding methods for their suppression or complete elimination.

"The Dust Spot Method for Evaluating Air Cleaners" is the result of research sponsored by ASHAE in cooperation with the Mechanical Engineering Dent University of Minneneering Dept., University of Minnesota, The study was conducted by K. T. Whitby, research associate; A. B. Algren, professor; and R. C. Jordan, professor and head; all of the Mechanical Engineering Dept., University

of Minnesota, Tuesday, Feb. 26, 9:30 a.m.—A symposium on dehumidification moderated by John Everetts, Jr., Philadelphia, will be conducted simultaneously with the aforementioned session. "Dehumi-dification by Refrigeration, Solid Sor-bents, and Liquid Sorbents" will be discussed by Walter E. Ellis, W. L. Ross, and E. W. Gifford. "The Eco-nomics of Dehumidified Storage" will be presented by C. A. Higgs, and Prof. E. R. Queer will describe "Typical Dehumidification Problems and Their Solutions.'

## WEDNESDAY

Wednesday, Feb. 27, 9:30 a.m.-Wednesday, Feb. 27, 9:30 a.m.—"Cold Wall Effects In A Ceiling-Panel-Heated Room," by L. F. Schutrum, supervising engineer, and T. C. Min, research engineer, both of the ASHAE Research Laboratory, concerns the combined effect of a cold wall or window and a heated ceiling panel on room-air temperature, mean radiant temperature, and air motion. and air motion.

and air motion.

"Performance of Covered Hot WaterFloor Panels, Part II—Room Conditions." by E. L. Sartain, head of Heating Experimental Laboratory, Modine
Mfg. Co., and W. S. Harris, research
professor of mechanical engineering.
University of Illinois, is the second of
a series concerning a panel heating ina series concerning a panel heating investigation being vestigation being conducted at the University of Illinois in cooperation with the Institute of Boiler & Radia-

with the Institute of Boiler & Radia-tor Manufacturers.

"Thermal Design of Warm Water Concrete Floor Panels" presents a sim-plified procedure for use in residences and commercial buildings. It comple-ments the paper "Thermal Design of Warm Water Ceiling Panels" pub-lished in ASHAE Transactions Vol. 62, 1956

1956.

Wednesday, Feb. 27, 9:30 a.m.—A symposium on industrial ventilation, moderated by Prof. C. H. Pesterfield. East Lansing, Mich., will also be held concurrently. Subjects included are "Control of the Industrial Environment," P. J. Marschall, Chicago; "Contaminant Control," K. E. Robinson, Detroit; "Cleaning Industrial Effluent," J. M. Kane, Louisville, Ky.; "Summer-Winter Comfort Ventilation for Industry," B. R. Small, Pittsburgh, and "Dust Particle Inertia and Various Consequences," W. C. L. Hemeon, Pittsburgh. Hemeon, Pittsburgh.

## THURSDAY

Thursday, Feb. 28, 9:30 a.m.—"Outlet Characteristics That Affect Downthrow of Heated Air Jets" is a paper which is the result of research sponsored by ASHAE in cooperation with the Engineering Experiment Station of Kansas State college. It is prepared by Linn Helander, professor and head; S. M. Yen, associate professor: and S. M. Yen, associate professor; and Wilson Tripp, professor; all of the Mechanical Engineering Dept., Kansas

"Air Flow in Free Convection Over Heated Bodies" is another paper which is the result of research spon-sored by ASHAE—in this case, in co-operation with the Graduate School of Public Health University of Pitts-Public Health, University of Pittsof their Dept. of Occupational Health and D. Barron-Oronzoo, Directionde Hygiene Industrial, Mariano Escobedo #20, Mexico, D.F., and formerly with the Dept. of Occupational Health, University of Pittsburgh, The material in

versity of Pittsburgh. The material in this paper may be used as a basis for determining exhaust ventilation requirements for hot processes. "Radioactive Process Ventilation." by S. H. Glassmire and J. P. Wahlen. staff members at the University of California Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, summarizes ventilation requirements for laboratories handling radioactive materials. This is the first radioactive materials. This is the first information to the profession concerning what the Atomic Energy Commission is doing to solve this problem.

The next meeting of the society will be the semiannual meeting, June 24-26, at Murray Bay, Quebec, and the 64th annual meeting will be in Pittsburgh, Jan. 27-29, 1958.



Jenni Genetron says: "When ordering refrigerants . . .

# Always Insist on genet Super-Dry Refrigerants as Number"

... and you're sure of top performance-because Genetron refrigerants are super-dry!

Carried by leading wholesalers from coast-to-coast.

When you see your wholesaler, ask for-

genetron 11 ORANGE LABEL TRICHLOROMONOFLUOROMETHANE

genetron 12 WHITE LABEL DICHLORODIFLUOROMETHANE genetron 22 GREEN LABEL MONOCHLORODIFLUOROMETHANE

genetron 113 PURPLE LABEL TRICHLOROTRIFLUOROETHANE genetron 114A DARK BLUE LABEL DICHLOROTETRAFLUOROETHANE

VISIT US at Booth 147-13th Int. Heating & Air Cond Exposition, Feb. 25-March 1

12



## GENERAL CHEMICAL DIVISION

ALLIED CHEMICAL & DYE CORPORATION 40 Rector Street, New York 6, N. Y.

Study Shows

## 'Dry' Coil Units Give Equal or Better Performance In Cooling Beef Carcasses National Food Super Market

able through Refrigeration En-

LOS ANGELES-An exhaus- that the cost of brine is not a tive investigation of the cool- minor factor." ing of hot beef carcasses which "revealed that 'dry' coil equip- illustrated with photographs, ment will give equal or better graphs, and sketches are availperformance than brine spray" is being offered in printed form gineering, Inc. of 7250 through Refrigeration Engineer- Slauson, Los Angeles. ing, Inc. here.

The study, titled "Hot Carcass Coolers . . . Brine Spray or 'Dry' Coil," was prepared by D. D. Wile, vice president and chief engineer, and H. A. Halls, national service manager, Refrigeration Engineering.

Presentation of the paper by Wile was featured at the recent Golden Anniversary Meeting of the American Meat Institute in Chicago.

One of the highlights of the speech pointed out that the shrinkage of carcasses is due mainly to the temperature difference between the coil and room; and adding moisture artificially, such as in a deepwater pan, will not reduce shrinkage. Also brine sprays at a temperature equal to "dry" coils will actually cause greater shrinkage than the dry coil, it was stated.

"Another important point illustrated in the study is that ceiling coils give proper air distribution by putting a blanket of cold air at the ceiling, which brings the rump of the beef in contact with the cold air first, and tends to cool the carcass evenly, reducing slime and sour bone," it was noted.

"The difference in maintenance and operating costs between brine and dry coils is also discussed in detail and it is revealed that the deterioration and up-keep of rails, switches, and hangers is excessive in a brine spray installation

## Warehouse To Add 250,000 Cu. Ft. of Freezer Space

MEMPHIS - Mid-South Refrigeration Warehouse Co. has begun the construction of 250,-000 cu. ft. of additional freezer space, adjacent to its present plant at 1100 East Parkway South.

According to William W. Goodman, president, the new freezer space also will be adjacent to the processing plant, already on the property, which is equipped to handle the processing of fruits and vegetables produced in this area.

"The increased freezer space is being made available to keep in step with the expanding production by growers of fruits and vegetables on acreage displaced by shrinking cotton allotments," Goodman said.

In addition to the Mid-South company expansion, Goodman pointed out, "Memphis Cold Storage Warehouse Co., under the same manager, has just completed converting two million cubic feet of 32° cooler space into freezer space to take care of the increased use of frozen foods in the territory that have to be kept at around zero temperature."

**Fully Self-Serve Store Conditioned Throughout** 

NEW ORLEANS - The new which opened in the Wego Shopping Center in Westwego recently, is air conditioned Reprints of the investigation, throughout.

The market covers a total area of 12,000 sq. ft. It is completely self-service, including the departments handling refrigerated and frozen products.

## Refrigeration Helps Dane Botanists Study, Grow Native Arctic Plants

the botanical gardens here, ac-explained. cording to the United Nations tural Organization.

Temperature in the coldhouse was added.

COPENHAGEN, Denmark - will be maintained by refrigera-Plants native to the Arctic tion at a point just below freezregions are to be grown on an ing in winter and at a maximum experimental basis in a special- of between 50 and 55° in sumly constructed "coldhouse" in mer, the organization further

Danish scientists will study Educational, Scientific, and Cul- the plants as part of a longrange experimental program, it



Reversing Valves.

## The Difference Between Gross Profit and Mark-Up on Cost

Expert Believes Air Conditioning Contractor Must Take Higher Sales Mark-Up Where Extensive Labor for Installation, Service Is Involved labor to cover expenses and

centage of labor to sell and a the sale." company whose sales require little labor," R. S. Lafferty, pany that does \$100,000 a year secretary-treasurer of Hill-York volume and figures its gross Corp. here, declared recently.

"As a result, I am now convinced that an air conditioning However, the proprietor cannot business records of his own and contractor must take a higher mark-up on sales where exten- I must mark up my costs 20%." sive labor for installation and service are involved than on cost (in this case \$80,000) by sales requiring little labor or service," he said.

The air conditioning and refrigeration contracting executive spoke out of a long term lively interest in the mechanics of making a profit.

Four years ago he addressed an industry-wide business administration conference on how to make a profit. His talk, print ed in the NEWS shortly thereafter, caught the attention of readers and has brought a continuing flow of requests for copies.

## No-Profit Firm 'Like Sore, Boil'

At that time Lafferty declared that a company that does not make a profit is like a sore or boil on our economy and should not continue. He asserted that a "new profit is the only excuse for an individual or company to be in business.

"A profit," he said, "is a sum of money over and above the proprietor's ability to earn with others. It must be sufficiently large to justify the money invested, the risk involved, and the employment of others.

"If any business does not operate at a profit, its employes cannot benefit by opportunities in the future, it cannot expand, it cannot employ more personnel, and it prevents other companies from making a profit who will in a good businesslike manner be worth their part in our national economy and in our industry."

## Difference Explained

An important step in understanding how to make a profit, he noted, is to distinguish between gross profit and mark-up on cost. He demonstrated the difference with this table:

RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN GROSS PROFIT AND MARK-UP Gross Profit

% of Sale	08			96	of Cost
1.0					1.0
10.0					11.1
20.0					25.0
30.0					42.9
33.3					50.0
40.0					66.7
50.0					100.0
"You	can	see	by	the	above
table,"	he	said,	"t	hat	11.1%

Wkolesalers CATALOG ON REQUEST G & E EQUIPMENT SUPPLY CO

the past few years that there gross profit, whereas 50% mark- penses are in proportion to the is a significant difference be- up on cost is only 331/3% martween the total overhead costs gin on the sales dollar; and by raising the mark up and of a company with a large per- 100% mark-up is 50% profit on lowering expenses. It is as sim-

> Thus, he explained, a comprofit to be \$20,000 will have a gross profit of 20% of sales. ments, Lafferty has studied the say, "To make 20% gross profit, hundreds of other companies. Actually, he must mark up his that the higher percentage of 25% to get his \$20,000 gross any company, the higher the profit (\$80,000 imes .25 equals the overhead of that company. \$20,000).

to have a higher margin of pro- to cover their overhead expenses labor and equipment costs are

MIAMI, Fla.-"I've found in mark-up on cost is only 10% fit on the sale than your exsale. You can make more profit

## 'More Labor Means More Overhead'

Since making these state-In that study, he has observed labor involved in the sales of

He has found that companies "Now," Lafferty declared, "all dealing only in service need to

and make a profit. In other more evenly divided. There, a words, they have to mark up mark up of 331/3% to 50% may their costs 100%. Thus a firm be needed to produce a profit. with a \$15,000 labor cost needs make a profit.

as room air conditioners that can be sold "over the counter" or installed with very little labor and warranty 15%. cost could make a profit with a mark-up of only 10 to 20%, provided there was a rapid turnover of the invested dollar.

## 'Can Sell Room Units At Low Mark-Up

"Room air conditioners can be sold at a low mark up," Lafferty explained, "where there are no supervisory salaries to pay, no permit fees, and fewer trucks and less service equipment involved."

In the middle are the engithat it takes to make a profit is double their labor rate in order neering type firms where both

This mark-up could be broken to mark up \$15,000 on that down further to fit the firm's actual experience in the field. An engineering firm's budget On the other hand, a firm might show equipment sales dealing entirely with items such marked up 20%, sub-contracts 15%, engineering 50%, installation materials and labor 50%,

> A company spanning two or all of these fields, then, should not think in terms of a single percentage mark-up, Lafferty warned. By applying a 331/3 % mark-up across the board, it may charge too much for room unit sales and not enough for labor contract sales.

On the other hand, by separating its labor and equipment operations and determining the mark-up needed for each, it can make an over-all profit though the percentage mark-up on some

(Concluded on next page)

Marley water cooling towers have an unprecedented record of high-fidelity service. It's a record built by countless thousands of installations and 35 years of engineering leadership. It's a record certified by contractors and owners for lowest final cost based on investment, long service life and low service cost. And behind the record is Marley's willingness to back every product throughout those 35 years.

Small wonder that year after year far more contractors purchase Marley cooling towers for air conditioning and refrigeration than towers of any other make. This year's Marley line is more complete than ever before - and as always, the accent is on reliability, and highest product fidelity in every respect.

LOOK AT THIS RECORD . . . look at it carefully . . . and you, too, will buy Marley . . . and add to your own record for customer satisfaction.



## Gross Profit, Mark-Up on Cost --

items may be low.

He strongly recommends that the manager of any business shop, and service expenses. make up an advance sales product, contract, or service sold, showing the minimum to make a profit.

## 3 Categories of Overhead Expenses

Lafferty advises the manager taxes. to budget his expenses in two different ways, both for his own this," analysis and to assure a profit- wouldn't be ashamed to supply himself more money." able operation. The first method his figures to an industry assois to budget expenses as a per-ciation information pool so that the amount of money the owner centage of the sales dollar. The we could get a composite pic- takes out of the business as early February. second is to budget them as a ture. With such pooled informa- personal compensation is also percentage of gross profit.

penses that must be covered by service. A basis of comparison the capital he invests also de-

(Concluded from preceding page) gories: general and administrative expenses; selling and advertising expenses; and warehouse,

When budgeted as a percentbudget for each year by class of age of sales, their dollar total should add up to 3 to 5% less than the total gross profit demark-up required for each class cided upon. Budgeted as a percentage of gross profit, they should represent no more than me that low overhead does not 80 to 85% of total gross profit, leaving 15 to 20% of the or any profit at all. gross as a net profit before

Lafferty declared, "he Lafferty divides overhead ex- changes in various classes of such. The risks he takes and later on.

be very helpful to the industry as a whole."

## High Overhead 'Not Rad'

Lafferty also commented that his study of company budgets indicates that high overhead is not necessarily a bad thing.

"Some companies with higher overhead," he said, "are making more profit than those with low overhead. This would indicate to necessarily mean a better profit

"A company with a higher overhead may actually be run-"If the manager would do ning more efficiently so that the proprietor can afford to pay

For, as Lafferty points out, tion we could see volume overhead. It should be figured as

## Senate Unit OKs Plan To Brunner Appoints Up Business Loans Limit Connors, Runciman

WASHINGTON, D. C. - A Senate Banking subcommittee unanimously approved the Small Business Administration's request to boost the limit on its outstanding business loans to \$215 million from the present \$150 million.

This action would authorize SBA to make more loans to little companies but does not provide the money to do so.

Senate action followed warning by SBA chief Wendall Barnes that with the current high rate of loan approvals, the agency's authority to lend money is expected to run out by

He indicated he may ask for another boost in the loan limit

SBA is scheduled to expire sales manager.

UTICA, N. Y. - Wallace J. Hoeing, sales manager, Brunner Mfg. Co., has announced the

appointment of Joseph R. Connors as district sales manager for the Philadelphia



Connors has been service manager in Utica. He succeeds Frank Wilson, who is retiring after 20

W. Runeiman

years with Brunner, the last 15 years as Philadelphia district

Walter A. Runciman has been named service manager to succeed Connors.

As district sales manager, Connors will supervise sales of Brunner's line of open and semihermetic condensers for the air conditioning and refrigeration industries, as well as air compressors for commercial and industrial use. He will cover eastern Pennsylvania, southern New Jersey, and northern Dela-

Formerly sales representative in Dallas. Runciman has a wide background of field sales and service experience with Brunner equipment.

## Philippine Hospital, AF Base Install Refrigeration Units

WEST HARTFORD, Conn.-A hospital and an air force base have installed Dunham-Bush, refrigeration equipment half way around the world in the Philippine Islands, the com-

pany learned. According to the Ed. M. Sison Co. of Manila, installer, all refrigeration systems in the large, modern 722-bed Veterans Memorial hospital in Quezon City, Luzon are equipped with Dunham-Bush ceiling mounted standard unit coolers, evaporative condensers, and receivers.

In addition, Sison put in a ceiling mounted unit cooler in the cold storage plant of the U. S. Air Force John Hay camp in Baguio City, P. I. Constructed with aluminum cores, the unit cooler is circuited for direct expansion operation.

## To Cool Army Chapel

MOBILE, Ala.—Army Engineers here announced the letting of a \$291,449 contract to Dethlefs & Hannon, Anniston, Ala., for construction of a chapel and post engineer storehouse at Fort McClellan, Ala. The air conditioned chapel will have a seating capacity of 300.



MINERALLAC ELECTRIC COMPANY 25 N. PEORIA ST. . CHICAGO 7, ILL

# the gross profit into three cate- could be developed that would serve a profit, Lafferty asserts. this June 30. Towers are "Hi-Fi"



## **AQUATOWERS**®

Long recognized as the pace setter in the packaged cooling tower field, Aquatowers are the overwhelming first choice of architects, engineers, contractors and users. Available in a complete range of sizes (12 models) rated from two tons nominal up, they are guaranteed to deliver economical, positive cooling with a minimum of maintenance. Casings are of heavy gauge steel with MarClad finish that guards against corrosion, abrasion and moisture penetration.



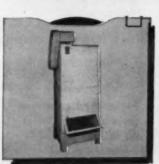
## SPRATOWERS®

Marley produces a complete line of natural draft SpraTowers ideally suited for air conditioning and refrigeration application where lowest cost per gallon of water circulated is a requirement. They are prefabricated and piece-marked for easy installation. Marley's super-spray system achieves greater water break-up and longer air-water contact. Available in all air conditioning and refrigeration sizes.



## **WOOD AQUATOWERS®**

Incorporating many of the features of the popular steel Aquatowers, Marley's line of wood Aquatowers is especially applicable in areas with highly corrosive atmosphere. Larger models ship disassembled, are easily hoisted and erected. Wood Aquatowers are available in five models.



## **AQUACOOLERS®**

Designed for indoor or outdoor installation, this complete line of Marley towers is available in a wide range of sizes from three tons up. Highlight features are the centrifugal blower that assures whisper-quiet operation, non-clog nozzle water distribution and ample nailless wood filling for maximum water break-up and longer air-water contact. AquaCooler discharge air may be simply and successfully vented to exterior.

Call your Marley distributor for information and prompt delivery of these "hi-fi" performers!

The Marley Company

Kansas City, Missouri

## Inside Dope

By GEORGE F. TAUBENECK

(Concluded from Page 1, Col. 1) And Dodge reports more in January than were received in all of 1956.

Women who've experienced automotive air conditioning are sold on it even more than power steering. You see, they can close the windows and keep every hair in place. Otherwise a hairdresser's work doesn't last long in summertime.

Another prediction:

Purchasers of certain 1958 model automobiles literally will ride on air. An air suspension system-not unlike the type employed by Greyhound buseswill replace conventional springs.

FREEZ-KING

COUNTER MODEL

SHAKE MACHINE

Shake ma

No. 875 Counter

REEZ-KING CORPORATION

Drive-in

tubing fabricators, also.

## Sea Water Idea

Lack of water handicaps the growth of air conditioning, and a lot of other developments. orders for air conditioned cars It's one of America's knottiest problems.

> Best answer, of course, would be an efficient, low-cost method desalting sea water.

> Here's a thought: the gills of ocean fish desalt and drink ocean H2O, and effectively, and turn it into fresh water. Perhaps if the chemical and physical composition of those gills were studied we could find a helpful clue to our big problem.

## Cooperative Advertising: Bad Deal

We have no quarrel with co-Trial-run orders for the air operative advertising as such compressors required already (local newspaper ad costs

portion-control

automatic

mix feed

COMPRESSORS

2 TIMES THE PROFITS

TWICE AS EASY TO OPERATE

compressor manufacturers—and ing abuses of the system by speed in pitching, said to be large stores have brought many large manufacturers to the boil- into major league baseball from note of the passing of old ing point.

> Giant retailers in New York and elsewhere are making money on their advertising by charging fantastic prices for catalog pages, by demanding 100% payment for "cooperative" space, and in a known instance, demanding a \$300 advertising allowance in return for a \$75 sample order (future business depending on the success of the "promotion").

You'll note that General Motors, Chrysler, and Ford have thrown cooperative automobile advertising out the window.

## Too Late Schmart

From the J. D. Lewis book, following about poker:

You have one chance in a deal and a quarter to get one pair; one in 20 to get two pairs; one in 46 to get three of a kind; one in 254 to get a straight; one in 508 to draw an ordinary flush; one in 693 for a fullhouse; one in 4,164 for four of a kind; one in 64,973 for a straight flush, and one in 649,740 for a royal flush.

Man! If we'd known about those odds 30 years ago "Dope' would have:

- (1) Never taken up the game;
- (2) Saved a lot of money;
- (3) Missed great fun and companionship.

Sometimes it pays to be ignorant.

## Sporting Note

Eddie Taylor (who grew up in the refrigeration business-now is with Motorola in Chicago) apparently is trying to sew up the Cleveland market. Also sports fans everywhere.

He has engaged the services of Bob Feller, famed baseball pitcher, to team up with Otto Graham, all-time great quarterback, as Consultants on Youth Activities.

Feller and Graham will spearhead and direct nationwide promotional and goodwill programs for "little" football and baseball leagues.

"These two men," Taylor declares, "exemplify the very best in wholesome competitive sports. They are fine examples for youngsters. We want to make it possible for millions of boys and girls and their parents to meet and talk with them."

Bob Feller (nicknamed Rapid

## Smoothly Bends any pipe or Tubing 3%"-11/8" O.D.



Just a twist of the bends - right any angle, U offset. enough on ONE job to pay for your HANDY BENDER.

HOLSCLAW BROS., INC. 128 N. Willow Road . Evansville, Indiana

have gone out to refrigeration shared with dealers) but mount- Robert because of his fantastic Taps for Col. Jarrow nearly 200 miles an hour) went minor league experience. Dur- were among those of the "old ing 20 years as a player with bunch" with whom we started the Cleveland Indians he pitched in the industry, yet we feel three no-hit games, 12 one-hit there is a need to pay special games, and compiled an over-all tribute to a man who was an record of 266 wins against 158

> He holds records for the most strike-outs in a single game, the most consecutive strike-outs and in three season, the largest number of complete games and shut-outs. In 1940 and again in 1951 he was voted the top major league pitcher.

Otto Graham, All-American selection in both football and basketball at Northwestern, and for 10 years a stellar quarterback for the Cleveland Browns, "Dealer's Choice," we learn the compiled an equally amazing record. Famed for accuracy and a "soft" pass, he threw 2,626 passes and completed 1,464, with 174 of them going for touchdowns, during his professional

> As a pro he never played on a team that did not either top its division or win a championship. He was named Most Valuable Player in the All-American Conference in 1947 and 1948 and in 1955 he was Pro Athlete of the

Eddie, bring 'em over. We'd like to meet them.

## Add Advertising Notes

Frozen foods slogan: "Best Meals You Ever Thaw."

It is always said to make an Iowa farm at 17. He had no friends, particularly when they outstanding citizen—of both his industry and his country.

> Such a man was Col. Harry W. Jarrow, chairman of the board of Jarrow Products, Inc., who passed away late last year at the age of 73. Early recogizing the vast future of the refrigeration industry, he formed the Jarrow Co. in 1927, to specialize in refrigerator door gaskets. The company still is a leader in this field, and has branched into other products for our industry. A pioneer member of the Refrigeration Equipment Manufacturers Association (REMA), he took an active interest in industry affairs.

> Col. Jarrow served his country in both World Wars. He was a member of the Ordnance Advisory Board in World War II, and in the postwar period served as chairman of the Pan American Arms Conference, and on special diplomatic missions.

> Another facet to Col. Jarrow's full life-and one that is of importance to this industry—is the fact that he trained and encouraged his two sons to carry on the business which he founded. Sons Stanley, president, and Myles, vice president, have been running the Jarrow show for several years.





FABRICATORS OF COPPER TUBING . . . BENDING . . . SPINNING AND FORMING. PRECISION FABRICATING IN VOLUME TO MEET YOUR REQUIREMENTS.

WANT FINER DRYERS ... STRAINERS ... CAPILLARY ASSEMBLIES ... ACCUMULATORS? THINK OF



MOISTURE MAGNETS

ARE BETTER! COST LESS!





The original equipment dryer used by 75% of the world's leading refrigeration and air conditioning manufacturers

WE INVITE YOUR INQUIRIES. U. S. Patents RE. 22,465 and 2,430,692



KENMORE MACHINE PRODUCTS, INC. LYONS, NEW YORK

Dryers · Accumulators · Accumulator Dryers · Strainers · Capillary Assemblies

## Heating, Air Conditioning Show To Draw Many New Product Exhibits to Chicago's Amphitheater

**Stoddard Industries** 

Photomicrographs of dust for-

mations on air filters will be ex-

hibited for the first time by

Stoddard Industries, Inc. in space

High-powered microscopes show

the characteristic tree-shaped for-

mations of dust collected by the

electrostatic attraction of Stod-

kits for air conditioning installa-

tions will be spotlighted in Mitchell

Mfg. Co., Div. of Cory Corp.'s

two sizes, it was explained: "DK-

Max-Cool duct kits are made in

booth 754, the firm announced.

prefabricated duct

dard's "Dust-Magnet" filter.

Mitchell

Max-Cool"

## Tecumseh

Its complete line of compressors for year-round central system air conditioning applications, 1 hp. through 5 hp. will be featured in the Tecumseh Products Co. booth 1114, which will also have some new demonstration models.

Among the features in the compressor line that will have a public showing for the first time is the "Rotalok" detachable valve, to permit more flexible assembly of the complete air conditioning sys-

Demonstration devices will include a plastic operating model of the 7½-amp. ¾-hp. compressor, and a dummy shell of the 12-amp. 1-hp. compressor.

## Redmond

Redmond Co. will display its complete line of "Tri-Flux" shaded pole and permanent split capacitor motors AY and CY.

Two new motors, designated AL-4 and AM-4, will be spotlighted this year, introducing the Tri-Flux design in a small diameter motor. AM-4 was developed specifically for the air conditioning and refrigeration industries, and it, like the AL-4, is adaptable for heating, ventilating, and other industries, it was explained.

## Sturtevant

Sturtevant Div. of Westinghouse Electric Corp. announced that "radical new improvements" in its line of "Precipitron" electronic air cleaners will be featured in its

Significant reductions in first cost, space requirements, and installation cost will be in evidence, it was stated.

Redesigning of working elements allows velocities up to 600 f.p.m. in the units, the firm said.

## American Air Filter

American Air Filter Co., Inc. will highlight its new "Roll-O-Vent" heating and ventilating unit in booths 38 and 40.

Also featured in AAF's exhibit will be the "Roll-O-Mat" and "Multi-Pak" air filters, the company announced.

## Marlo Coil

Marlo Coil Co. will feature new air conditioning and heat transfer products in its exhibit at the show.

New equipment on display in booth 1207 will be an air-cooled condenser for heat pump applications, fin coil evaporators for reverse cycle applications, and new model floor and ceiling-type air conditioning units. Other products will include evaporator coils, spray type dehumidifier, auditorium type heating and ventilating units, and "Seazonaire" room air conditioning units of the remote type.

## York

York Corp., subsidiary of Borg-Warner Corp., will show a completely new line of air conditioning equipment for multi-story build ings as well as residential dwellings in booth 32, the company announced.

Included in York's display will be a "Turbomatic" compressor, six new models of "CI" highvelocity conditioners, four new designs of "CF" fan window air conditioners, six new residential conditioners, and a full line of "Snorkel" air conditioners, it was noted.

One of the new "Yorkaire" conditioners will feature radiant heating and cooling. This was designed for multi-space, multistory buildings, it was added.

## "DK-6" kit has six outlets.

In addition, Mitchell's new 2, 3, and 5-hp. blower coil units for residential air conditioning will be shown, along with a new 5-hp. aircooled residential air conditioner, and new pre-wired 4-hp. central air conditioner.

## Governair

Motif for its display and also key to Governair Corp.'s future promotion is a new "Satisfabricated," the company an-

Satisfabricated packaged air conditioning units will meet, so Governair claims, capacity and particular dimensions of architects and engineers "pet projects."

Center of the firm's display will be a 71/2-ton self-contained multizone unit complete with evaporative condenser in one package, it was added. Also in booths N306 and N405 will be shown a new air-cooled condenser.

## Stewart-Warner

Stewart-Warner Corp., U. S. 4" is a four-outlet installation and Machine Div., Heating & Air Con-

## PREVIEW

On this and other pages throughout this issue the News presents a "preview" of the exhibits scheduled for the 13th International Heating & Air Conditioning Exposition to be held Feb. 25 to March 1 at the International Amphitheater in Chicago.

This information will be valuable not only to those attending the Show, but to those who may not have an opportunity to attend, in that it will provide some idea of the air conditioning industry products available this year.

ditioning Div., will display in Barnebey-Cheney booths 1150 and 1251 a complete line of domestic heating and air conditioning equipment, the firm

announced.

New "Wiz" and "MB" furnace lines will lead the display, it was added. These are specifically directed toward the small home and tract building market.

In addition, a new line of remote air conditioning equipment, along with the present units, will be ex- ble activated charcoal odor rehibited. Also featured will be a movers for window or packaged new packaged water-cooled air air conditioners, and several selfconditioning unit adaptable for contained circulator units for varicommercial use, the company re- ous sizes and types, the company ported.

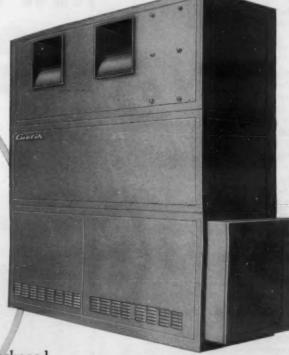
Barnebey-Cheney Co. promises "one of the most graphic demonstrations of practical air purification ever shown," in booth 1046.

Specializing in activated charcoal purification and recovery equipment, the firm will show "FilterFolds," heavy-duty air puriflers for central system ductwork, "Dacor" filters which are disposanoted.

PACKAGED UNITS Up to 50 Tons **OPENS NEW MARKETS FOR** PACKAGED AIR CONDITIONING

No question about it. The new 50-ton Curtis packaged air conditioner will open a new sales front for you. Architects, engineers and owners prefer packaged units for important reasons:

- Big package units are line assembleddoes away with expense of field labor. Assures a BALANCED SYSTEM.
- Packaged units are easier to installtake up less space.
- Cuts down installation problems and maintenance costs.





With all controls in single panel box for easier access and greater protection! Four step capacity control-unloaded starting available. Particularly desirable where year 'round conditioning of multiple individual rooms is required.

REMEMBER, every Curtis unit is backed by a solid 103 years of experience and skill. Curtis offers a

Air Handling Units, Cooling Towers and Evaporative Condensers to match.

complete line of air conditioning equipment-nationally advertised to help you sell.



## MANUFACTURING COMPANY REFRIGERATION DIVISION

1912 Kienlen Ave. St. Louis 20, Mo.

See these new Curtis units at the International Heating and Air Conditioning Exposition, Amphitheatre, Chicago, February 25 to March 1. Booth numbers 748, 750, 849 and 851.

## Preview

## Year-Round Residential, Commercial Air Conditioning Units To Be Pushed

## **Penn Controls**

A new year-round air conditioning thermostat, a new heating packaging, and other packaging thermostat, and cooling thermo- innovations stat will spotlight the Penn Conit was disclosed.

Also to be shown for the first display boards exhibiting prime time will be new deluxe warm air surface and finned condenser tube. and hot water controls and a new an all-product panel board showline of special application warm ing the full line made the "Tubeair controls.

Penn's new series 680 oil burner added. primary controls will be shown for the first time in the midwest, the company said. Rounding out the tors." exhibit will be a variety of the ? firm's heating and air conditioning controls.

## Perfection Industries

Perfection Industries Div. of Hupp Corp. has planned an "unusual display" in booths 1149 and 1151 which will spotlight the "Regulaire," comfort-control system. Demonstrations will be made continuously.

Other products to be shown include the 1957 "Tuckaway," a self-contained, air-cooled central air conditioner, the new line of commercial and residential air conditioners from 2 to 40 tons capacity, the "Super 30" and "Silhouette 17" window air conditioners, and new lines of gas and oil furnaces with summer cooling accessories, gas and electric water heaters, horizontal oil furnace, gas and oil appliances, and a cutaway model of the firm's counterflow furnace.

## Furnas Electric

Furnas Electric Co. will show for the first time an ampere rated control built in four sizes-20, 30, 35, and 50 amps in booth 231.

Features of the control include silver cadmium oxide contacts for longer life; magnets requiring less watts, reducing transformer sizes, and thermostat contact load; and each pole carrying full current which means poles are not connected in parallel, the company

Other displays will be "in-between" sizes of magnetic controls in nine sizes and increment start-

## Ranco Inc.

Prominently displayed in Ranco Inc.'s booth will be four panels showing the firm's line of air conditioning de-ice, reversing valve, and commercial controls, it was announced.

Panel 1 will illustrate cycling controls of window air conditioners, 3000 series controls with fan switch, control with built-in fan switch, control for heat-cool and two-stage operation, and commercials for central cooling system

Panel 2 will demonstrate the new de-ice control with explanation. No. 3 will show the V20 instant reversing valve, and panel 4 various commercial controls.

## **Wolverine Tube**

Wolverine Tube, division of Calumet & Hecla, Inc. will focus attention on its theme, "Discover the Hidden Treasure In Tubing."

Most prominent feature in Wolverine's exhibit will be a large treasure map of product display boards shaped like a treasure chest, the firm said. On display will be "Trufin" integral finned "Spun End" parts, "Tuffbraze" brazed steel tube, "Capila-

## Typhoon

tor" tubing for restriction pur-

assemblies, U-bend condenser tube

Also featured will be a large

of tubing and tubular parts, two

All who visit the booth will re-

ceive miniature "Uranium Detec-

manship"

prefabricated aluminum

A new 40-ton custom designed packaged air conditioning unit for large commercial installations is one of several new units which will headline booths 413, 415, and 417 for Typhoon Air Conditioning Co., Div. of Hupp Corp.

The booths will be divided into two sections, one devoted to residential air conditioning units and trols, Inc. display in booth 1025, treasure chest containing samples furnaces, the other displaying commercial air conditioning equipment, it was disclosed.

> For the first time, in addition to new 20 and 30-ton units, will be the Typhoon "Economair" packway, it was further aged air conditioning unit designed for installation in basementless homes. It will be available in 2 in a specially constructed attic or industrial processing.

space the company further ex- General Electric plained.

Also included in the exhibit will be the "Thrifti-Kool," a new 2, 3, and 5-ton packaged, low-cost residential air-cooled condensing unit, it was noted.

## Servel, Inc.

A compact 31/2-ton air conditioner that uses gas flame for both new line of gas and oil-fired heating and cooling, and a 25-ton water chiller that operates on steam from any source will be highlighted in Servel, Inc's exhibit.

The 3½-ton "all-year" gas unit, known as "Sun Valley" is about half the size and weight of previous similar Servel units, it was explained. The 25-ton absorptiontype water chiller uses steam to and 3-ton capacities and displayed cool water from comfort cooling

General Electric Co.'s Commercial & Industrial Air Conditioning Dept. will occupy exhibit space 932 and have as theme of its display "General Electric Zone-by-Zone Air Conditioning Meets All Requirements for Any Building or Plant (New or Old)," the company announced.

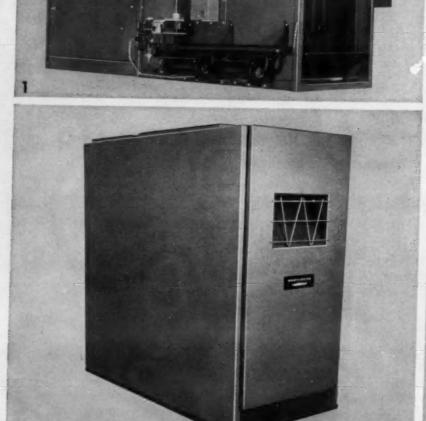
Features in the booth will be models of G-E's horizontal and vertical packaged air conditioner line, supported by illustrated case histories of installation, it was

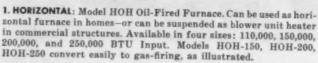
Claimed advantages will be pointed up throughout the ex-

Also on display will be a working model of G-E's latest pressuretype water cooler, the company

# **NEW FROM WORTHINGTON** A COMPLETE LINE OF

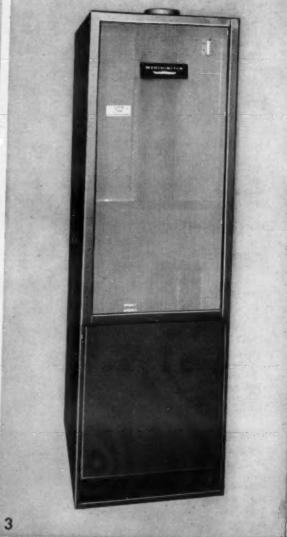
Now you can get the finest heating and from one source...through one contact





2. LOW-BOY: Model HOL-100 Oil-Fired Furnace. Compact and efficient. Ideal for basements where low headroom is a problem. Available in 100,000, 125,000, 150,000, 165,000 and 235,000 BTU Input

3. COUNTERFLOW: Model JBGC-80 Gas-Fired Furnace. Can be used



for perimeter heating or any installation where it is more practical to bring the heated air out of the bottom of the furnace. A.G.A.-approved for natural, mixed and manufactured gases. Direct or belt driven blowers. Available in 80,000, 100,000, 110,000 and 140,000 BTU Input sizes.

4. HIGH-BOY: Model HGV-100 Gas-Fired Furnace. Can be put in basement or utility room for perimeter, conventional, small-pipe or other installation. A.G.A.-approved for natural, mixed, manufactured or propane gases. BTU Input per Hour: 100,000. BTU Output per Hour at Bonnet: 80,000. ¼ hp. Blower Motor.

## Cutler-Hammer

Cutler-Hammer, Inc. will draw attention in booth 740 to its refrig- will be a capillary section, sprayed without cabinet, a horizontal unit eration control, magnetic starters, manual starters, pushbutton sta- to be shown are "Sirocco" utility tions, safety switches, and allied electrical equipment.

## American Blower

American Blower Div. of Amercan-Standard booths 22 and 26 will display a series of new products and equipment, it was announced.

Among new items to be exhibited are the 1957 line of commercial packaged air conditioners, low-horsepower class 2 gyrol fluid drive, and a special illustrative display of the "Tonrac" singlestage hermetic centrifugal refrigerating machine

A feature will be a special

coil section, and fan section. Also sets, high-pressure fans, unit "Diaflo" unit room air conditioners, and inductor-type air conditioning units.

## Dunham-Bush

primarily for heating ,the other in heating or air conditioning coils primarily for air conditioning, will with water or refrigerant, the be features of Dunham-Bush, Inc.'s company announced.

available in four models and five it was added.

grouping of cabinet type air condidifferent sizes for use in hotels, Imperial Brass tioning unit components and sub- apartments, and homes. A vertiassemblies, it was noted. Included cal unit with cabinet, vertical unit with cabinet, and a horizontal unit without cabinet will be shown.

heaters for both gas firing and at the show, in addition to a ing equipment, the company ansteam, "Ventura" propeller fans, package chiller, will be Dunhamnounced. package chiller, will be Dunham-nounced. Bush's "Vari-Vac" controls and Other heating system.

## Peerless of America

Peerless of America, Inc. will and reusable couplings. introduce a new "Universal-K" Two booths, 910 and 1244, one coil with fin coil surface for use

The entire exhibit will show the firm's new "CR" conditioner and bent in many different designs,

"Top-of-the-mark" products to be shown in Imperial Brass Mfg. Co.'s booth will be "Imperial Diamond" valves, torpedo driers, tub-Another product to be featured ing tools, and charging and test-

> Other products which will be displayed are tube fittings in brass, steel, stainless steel, aluminum, and nylon, fluid control valves, shut-off valves, and pressure hose

New items include the 2-in-1 tube cutter, improved "Blue Dot" tube benders, "Micro-Strictor" for capillary tubing, and 9-in-1 flaring tool. Another product of interest, the firm noted, will be the "Magic-Centered in each booth will be ways this fin surface can be rolled Eye" liquid indicator which shows the word "full" when the system is fully charged.

## Curtis Mig.

Booths 798, 750, 849, and 851 will highlight special displays of Curtis Mfg. Co.'s Refrigeration Div. Two packaged two-tone color air conditioners with one having plexiglas front and back to show workings, an air-cooled condensing unit for residential and commercial application with shell made of new colored aluminum, a 40-ton packaged air conditioner with all components included (shown for the first time), and a packaged liquid chiller redesigned more compactly will be "stars" of the exhibit.

## Lau Blower

Lau Blower Co. will spotlight its "Electro-Wheel" and "Preslock" blowers in booth 836, the company announced.

A visual comparison between the firm's former A-15 unit and new A-15A Preslock blower will be shown in a stress test. New units will withstand more than 600 lbs. pressure, the company cated.

Several models of the Electro-Wheel blower with the motor mounted within the wheel, in addition to Lau's entire line of wheels and blower assemblies will be on exhibit, it was added.

## Henry Valve

New types 515 and 516 diaphragm packless valves of forged brass will be primary point of interest in Henry Valve Co.'s booth N440.

Products to be exhibited include valves, driers, strainers, and accessories for refrigeration, air conditioning, and industrial applications, the company indicated. It is planned to feature also the firm's semi-steel wing cap flanged valves with various type end connections.

## Gibson

Featured in booths (210, 212, 214) of Gibson Refrigerator Co., Div. of Hupp Corp., will be a 3-hp. commercial air conditioner, a 3-hp. residential unit, a 3-hp. air-cooled model, an evaporator-blower, a gas-fired hi-boy furnace, and two other air conditioning units, the company announced.

## White-Rodgers

Eyes will be focused on White-Rodgers Co.'s new "Fashion" thermostat in its booth, the company announced. This unit features new shape, color, and hinged cover which enables it to be painted and "disappear" into the

Other featured items in the complete line of automatic controls for heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration include Fashion heating-cooling thermostat, new oil burner controls, new hot water controls, and combination oil burner-hot water controls, it was

Presented by Betz Div., Bohn Aluminum & Brass Corp., will be the "New Angle" on residential air conditioning evaporators, it was disclosed.

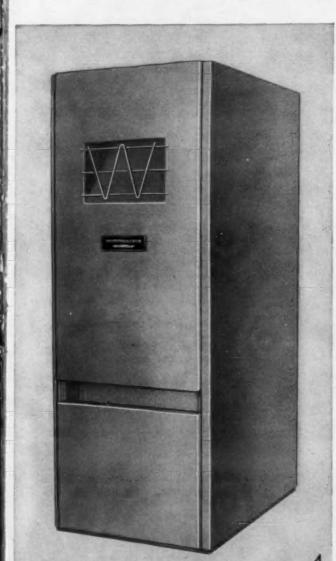
Two new models-"BV" which is a furnace bonnet unit for vertical air flow, and "BH" for horizontal air flow-will be spotlighted.

Also to be introduced are new "ACS" air-cooled condensers with a "sensitizer for winter control," the company further comment-

In the low temperature field, model "LR" will be offered for small walk-ins and cabinets. It will have "Vapor Hermetic" defrost.

# WARM AIR FURNACES

air conditioning equipment . . . ... on one policy!



DEALERS! No other furnace line gives you all these competitive sell-

Easy to install. Units shipped factory-assembled and prewired. Attach to any duct system-fit any out-of-way space.

Versatile-ideal for either residential or commercial use. New house or old. Exclusive features for versatility.

Wide choice of models - about 50 types and sizes ranging from 80,000

Especially designed for addition of summer air conditioning equipment. High static blowers available for most models and sizes

Gas or oil-fired units-belt or direct driven blowers.

Exclusive up-draft heat exchanger design allows flue gases to escapeavoids dangerous trapping in pockets. Easily cleaned, long life. Long flue travel provides greater efficiency—gives more heat transfer

through heat exchanger and radiator. Free floating radiator prevents contact with supports-eliminates

noise . . . keeps heat exchanger strong. Efficient tailored spun glass insulation has aluminum facing-covers entire casing area, increasing efficiency, quiet operation.

Heavy gauge casing cuts down on expansion and contraction noise. Smart, modern in appearance.

U-lock casing prevents heat leaks.

Casing finished on both sides-prevents rust when installed in damp places. Assures long life.

Oversized blower cuts noise and wear . . . consumes less power.

Continuous air circulation eliminates cold spots. Produces blanket of

Oil fired units have kiln-fired insulated refractory in combustion chambers - providing quiet, more efficient operation.

Controls provide 100% automatic operation. Filters - for a cleaner home.

## WORTHINGTON



SEE THIS FULL LINE OF **NEW WARM AIR HEATING EQUIPMENT** in the WORTHINGTON CLIMATE VAN

Booth 954 - Heating & Air-Conditioning Exposition, Chicago, February 25 to March 1.

SEND COUPON TODAY! Worthington Corporation	on, AC&R Division, Harrison	N. J.
	sw complete line of Worthington	
Name		
NameStore		
1		

## Prominent Displays Offer Visitor Promise of Interesting Show In Chicago Amphitheater

## Lennox

Prominent in the Lennox Indusbe displayed for the first time, the company said.

to 48 in. in diameter for handling ditioners, the company said. exhaust air for commercial and noted.

industrial applications, it was

## Airtemp

ditioning and heating products on unit to central system apparatus the ground level and room air will be displayed at the show in conditioners above will be focal booths 515, 517, and 519. point of Airtemp Div., Chrysler

Corp.'s exhibit in booths 12 and

Products slated for showing intries, Inc. booth will be two new clude six water-cooled packaged lines of equipment. The "Comfort air conditioners, five air-cooled heating and air conditioning Curtain System" for heating and condensing units, five hi and loventilating school classrooms will boy furnaces, complete home "Spacesaver" air conditioning systems, a large radial compressor, Also to be introduced at the an auto air conditioner installed show is a line of powered and in a car, series 1118 low-cost home gravity roof ventilators from 12 cooling unit, and 11 room air con-

## Carrier

Products representative of Carrier Corp.'s full line of year-round air conditioning and refrigeration A two-floor display for air con- equipment ranging from a room

In operation will be one of the

firm's hermetic centrifugal refrigerating machines. Electronically controlled, the large-capacity cooling unit is turned on or off by a single pushbutton, it was explained.

## Worthington

Feature of Worthington Corp.'s exhibit will be the new "Climate Van," a complete mobile display of Worthington's line of packaged equipment.

In addition to the Climate Van, the firm will show a complete hermetic centrifugal refrigeration unit, it was explained. Other units on display in booths 1055, 1059, and 1063 will include a new twostage centrifugal compressor, new hermetic packaged liquid chiller, air-handling units, fan and coil room air conditioners, and a new line of induction circulator units.

## Frigidaire

Corp. intends to have all eyes focused on its 1957 line of residential heating and air condition-



RECENTLY six dealers and six distributors from across the nation were awarded a trip to Mexico by General Electric Co. En route they visited the new multi-million dollar Home Heating and Cooling plant in Tyler, Texas. Some are shown here inspecting the Tyler assembly line of air-cooled coils that will be placed in 1957 G-E residential air conditioners. These dealers and distributors with their wives were Frigidaire Div., General Motors given a 10-day trip to Mexico as a result of the improved sales records they hung up in residential cooling during the past year. The Tyler plant is now in full operation.

> ing units in space 29 at the show. Models of the firm's complete new year-round line of oil and gas-fired furnaces, "Master-matic" and "Multi-matic" air conditioners and room units are scheduled for display, the company announced.

> A vertical gas furnace will be shown with a simulated hookup, while another model vertical gasfired furnace will show construction and features in cutaway.

## Schnacke, Inc.

A complete enlarged pictorial review of all "Thermatrol" compressors and condensing units of 5 to 60 hp. will be prominently displayed by Schnacke, Inc.

Also to be included are the complete line of standard package water chillers and views of the specification line of water chillers from 10 to 120 tons.

In addition, the "Dual Temperature" model which includes boiler and water chiller unit completely piped and assembled with all controls and changeover switch will be shown, the firm said.

To be introduced is the Thermatrol line of 3 to 30-ton cooling towers which includes propellertype fan with a new blow-through design.

## Acme Industries

Acme Industries, Inc. will exhibit in booth 903 and feature a representative unit from each of its three lines of packaged liquid chillers-an air-cooled and watercooled "Flow-Pac" unit of 1% through 5 tons, a "Flow-Cold" chiller of 3 through 20 tons capacity which will have a completely enclosed control panel, and a "Flow-Therm" unit range 20 through 125 tons, it was announced.

Also to be exhibited will be a unit from the 1957 line of "Flow-Mizer" cooling towers of 20 through 100 tons and Flow-Cold cooling towers (3 through 20 tons). These units will feature the new Acme "Plastic-Pak" and be in operation in the booth. Other items will include "Flow-Temp" remote room conditioners, component parts, and a production flowdiagram of new plant facilities.

## Ready-Power

Ready-Power Co. will display a production model of its air conditioning central system type power unit driven by natural gas engine in booth 1145. Capacity range of single units is from 22 to 76 tons of refrigeration in the automatic system.

The firm claims the unit has "extremely low-cost operation" and is able to provide comfort conditions by maintaining constant control of both temperature and humidity through a constant cooling coil temperature.



## How Can We Cut Tube Costs?

You can make an excellent start by specifying aluminum products manufactured by Wolverine Tube! Wolverine has grown with the refrigeration and air conditioning industries—has specialized products and services designed to save you both time of and money. By specifying Wolverine's prefabricated evaporator sub-assembly, manufacturers can realize substantial savings through releasing manpower, equipment and floor space for other duties. Further savings can be made by using Wolverine's alumunum Spun End Process† for fast, economical production of one-piece accumulators, driers and receivers. Because they are prefabricated, Wolverine copper-to-aluminum connectors provide an economical method for using both copper and aluminum tube in the same refrigeration cycle. Wolverine extruded aluminum shapes reduce machining and assembly operations. Other of drawn or extruded aluminum Wolverine time and money savers are extra-long coils tube and a packaging program that meets customers' production line needs. These are but some of the ways in which Wolverine can help you cut tubing costs. More detailed information is contained in Wolverine's new book "Wolverine Serves the Refrigeration Industry". Write for your copy

CALUMET & HECLA, INC.

CALUMET DIVISION WOLVERINE TUBE DIVISION FOREST INDUSTRIES DIVISION DODMAN LUMBER COMPANY OF CANADA LIMITED CANADA VULCANIZER AND EQUIPMENT COMPANY LIMITED



WOLVERINE

Division of Calumet & Hecla, Inc. 1413 CENTRAL AVE.

Manufacturers of Quality Controlled Tubing and Extruded Aluminum Shapes PLANTS IN DETROIT, MICHIGAN, AND DECATUR, ALABAMA, SALES OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES EXPORT DEPT., 13 E. 46TH STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.

## Preview

## Many Types of Furnaces, Add-On Conditioners To Be Spotlighted In Combination Exhibits

strate "Straight-Thru-Flow" con-

regulator to be made available in

% and ½-in. pipe sizes. Intended

ances, water heaters, and clothes

dryers, the unit will feature con-

struction using a synthetic rubber

seating surface, the firm added.

for use on small heating appli-

On display for the first time

struction, the company said.

## **Engel Sheet Metal**

In booths 101 and 102, Engel Sheet Metal Equipment, Inc. will will be model RV-30 Maxitrol gas display the new 1957 "Shopmaster" tool for cutting, trimming, slitting. and laying out metal for sheet metal products.

A redesigned automatic flanging tool, open end flangers, "Lesto" products, electric metal shears, and nibblers will also be exhibited, it was noted, along with calibrated bench bars and squares, and punch

The firm hopes to introduce an "entirely new" tool which will be centered in the display if completed in time, it was added.

Binks Mfg. Co. will display its 3B-6 cooling tower in booth 1172 at the show, it was announced.

This frame size is rated at 12 tons of refrigeration at 78° w.b. temperature, it was indicated. The entire range of the 3B series is from 6 to 240 tons.

Air propulsion equipment is located in the dry air stream for "whisper quiet" operation, the company stated.

Vilter Mfg. Co. will exhibit a "Uni-Chiller" in its booth N321 at

Of 75-hp. size, the unit will comprise a six-cylinder VMC compressor, an insulated water chiller, and a shell-and-tube condenser, all mounted on a steel base and frame.

Several enlarged photographs of recent air conditioning installations will serve as background in the space.

## Young Radiator

Young Radiator Co. believes its display of the firm's new V-1000 "Vertiflow" unit heater will be of special interest to visitors at booth 206.

In addition to the V-1000, capable of 1 million B.t.u.h. and equipped with a motor-driven revolving outlet, Young will exhibit its full line of "Roomaire" conditioners, remote room air conditioning units available in four models, the company said.

## Waterloo Register

Waterloo Register Co. will feature in booth 337 its entire line of grilles, registers, door vents, air volume controllers and extractors, and plaster frames.

The display will also include a variety of "specials" produced to engineers' specifications, it was stated.

## Ingersoll-Rand

Ingersoll-Rand Co. will exhibit in booths 1255 and 1257 its complete line of centrifugal pumps and will show pumps in operation, the company announced.

The exhibit will feature an educational display to demonstrate results of friction loss in piping and fittings, it was added.

## Maxitrol

Maxitrol Co. will spotlight gas appliance regulators in booth 321, it was announced.

Two distinct types of pressure regulators for gas appliances will be displayed. One is intended for main burner load applications only, the other for main burner and

pilot load applications. Center theme of the exhibit will be a rotating framework containing cutaway models of two regulators of the largest size the firm makes. These models will demon-

## Crane Co.

Crane warm air and hot water heating equipment will be exhibited along with Crane air conditioning equipment at the Crane Co. booths 33 and 37.

Featured units will include the "Sunnyday" series of five hot water boilers for residential heating, "Sunnyland" furnaces, "Sunnybase" panels, and "Sunnywall" radiation.

Both gas and oil-fired equipment will be shown.

A national weather map overlaid with a map of the company's are to be other booth features, the company said.

What is termed an entirely new concept of burning fuels in directfired forced-air space heaters will be introduced by Dravo Corp., it was announced. The exhibit will be in booth 867-869.

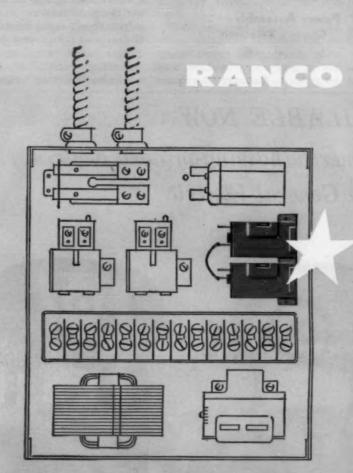
Heart of the new heater is an induced draft "Pyro-Jet" burner suited for gas, light oil, heavy oil, or combination gas-light oil firing, it was explained. This heating principle has been incorporated in the company's 1957 series of "Counterflo" heaters for increased efficiency. Available in nine sizes, distribution system, and a lounge the units range from 250,000 to it was added.

## Maid-O'-Mist

A complete display of warm air, hot water, steam, and spray humidifiers will be highlighted in Maid-O'-Mist, Inc.'s display in booth 216.

Maid-O'-Mist will demonstrate float and expansion-type hot water heating system air eliminators and introduce a new No. 16 angle balancing valve adapter, and a new No. 37 auto-vent air eliminator for use in horizontal mounting

A full line of steam boiler water level controls will be shown, the 2 million B.t.u.h. output capacity, manufacturer further comment-



# NEW

# CO "G" CONTROLS

## Simplify Air Conditioning **Control Panel Design**

Compact new models accommodate high-pressure, low-pressure and dual-pressure installations

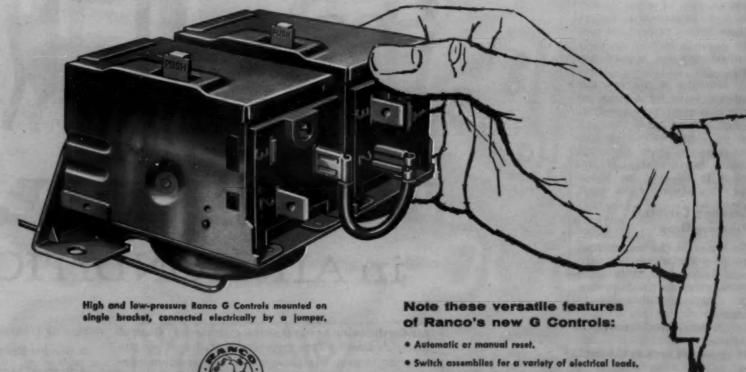
Both the compactness and the versatility of Ranco's dependable new G Controls help simplify the design and facilitate the production of your

air conditioning control panel.

Trim size and shape of the new models conserve space in your control panel. Their simplicity of design eases installation. And their features permit economical adaptability to your specific

The new G line includes both high and lowpressure models with automatic or manual reset; low-pressure cycling controls with differential adjustment; and dual-pressure controls. A variety of switch assemblies is available to accommodate your product requirements.

We'll be happy to show you how Ranco's new G Control can meet your standards for design and performance. Call or write today-Ranco Inc., Columbus, Ohio.



- \* Differential adjustment for single low-pressure models.
- 7 to 425 psi ranges (non adjustable).
- Screw or quick-connect terminals.

COLUMBUS 1, OHIO WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF REFRIGERATION CONTROLS

# Thermostatic Expansion Valve Selection

Versatile Unit May Be Used In System When Evaporator Temperature, Load Is Narrow, Wide, or Mixed, Expert Says

The thermostatic expansion valve is probably the most sure versatile, popular, and economic type of liquid refrigerant ex- line due to friction pansion valve. It is a precision device which regulates the rate tor of liquid refrigerant flow to the evaporator in exact proportion tor and connecting tubes to the rate of evaporation of the liquid refrigerant in the evapo- tic valve outlet rator.

## Operation

It is operated by:

A. The remote bulb pressure created by the temperature of liquid line as a result of insuffileaving the evaporator.

B. The evaporator pressure. C. The superheat spring.

the principle of superheated refrigerant gas leaving the evaporator, it affords protection against the return of liquid refrigerant to the compressor while allowing the evaporator to operate in an efficient way.

This valve may be used in a system for:

A. A narrow range of evaporator temperature and load.

B. A narrow range of evaporator temperature and a wide range in load.

C. Both a wide range in evaporator temperature and load.

You can see that the job to be done by the thermostatic expansion valve may be easy or difficult depending upon the system arrangement and requirements.

Therefore the choice of these valves for each different system should be carefully considered and selections made only after the engineer fully understands what is expected.

Application of these control valves is also of great importance and the success or failure of these valves to perform properly depends largely on their being selected and applied correctly.

In selecting a thermostatic expansion valve for a given capacity at a given pressure drop, a rough calculation of the pressure drop by subtracting suction pressure from discharge pressure is unreliable. If this method is followed an undersized valve is usually the result.

## **Estimating Correct** Pressure Drop

To arrive at the correct pressure drop for which the valve should be selected, it is necessary to estimate the following:

A. Compressor discharge pressure

B. Pressure drop through the condenser

C. Pressure drop in the liquid line

Pressure drop in liquid line due to friction

2. Pressure drop in liquid line due to vertical lift or pressure gain in liquid line to due to vertical head of liquid refriger-

3. Pressure drop through solenoid liquid valve

4. Pressure drop through drier in liquid line D. Pressure at the thermo-

static valve inlet D = A - (B + C)

G. Pressure drop in evapora- ty will be greatly reduced.

I. Pressure at the thermosta-

I = E - (F + G + H)J. Pressure drop across ther-

mostatic expansion valve J = D - IIf flash gas is created in the

the superheated refrigerant gas cient subcooling, the liquid line pressure loss due to friction will be much greater.

E. Compressor suction pres- vapor free liquid refrigerant entering the thermostatic ex-F. Pressure drop in suction pansion valve. When flash gas is entering the valve, its capaci-

Sometimes this condition is H. Pressure drop in distribu- tolerated by purchasing an oversized thermostatic valve which throughout all seasons of operation may not provide the quality of control required. The best thing to do is to provide sufficient liquid refrigerant subcooling to avoid the flash gas

## **Charge Selection**

Success or failure of thermostatic expansion valves to perform properly depends largely on their being selected and applied correctly.

John A. Schenk, director of engineering for the Alco Valve Co., outlined clearly the factors to be considered in selection and applications of these valves at the Product Knowledge Clinic sponsored by Region 6 of the Air Conditioning & Refrigeration Wholesalers and held in Chicago last December. His talk is reproduced on these pages.

ments of the system. These the range of the charge. charges should be selected in accordance with the valve manufacturers' recommendations for best performance.

The liquid vapor charge called (sometimes liquid charge), usually consisting of the same refrigerant as is used in the system, provides essentially a constant superheat over a reasonable range of evaporator temperatures.

The liquid vapor cross charge is designed for greater power to In selecting the power assem- deliver rated valve capacity at C. The superheat spring. All valve manufacturers pubbly charge, consideration must operating conditions and to Since this valve operates on lish capacity ratings based on be given to the over-all requireminimize "hunting" throughout

This charge is primarily designed for low temperature application. The inherent high superheat characteristic during pull-down prevents "floodback" on starting and compressor motor overload during the pulldown period.

This high superheat is reduced to a practical operating value as the evaporator temperature is lowered to the desired operating range. Valves with this type of charge should be set for optimum superheat

(Continued on next page)

## AVAILABLE NOW...

for merchandising-minded dealers... from General Electric

# Front Row Seats



# for the BILLION in AIR CONDITIONING...

Air-Conditioning has broken the cost barrier! General Electric's Zone-by-Zone method of installation permits even the largest establishments to air-condition completely within budget limitations. Results:-fabulous profit opportunities for air conditioning contractors!

Competition will be keen. But General Electric is giving its contractors a big boost through its 10-point "Golden Gate" program. Ten golden keys to profits during the Billion Dollar Decade! Here they are...

1. Modern industry's most famous and respected trade

2. The most flexible selection of products-General Electric Floor-Mounted and Ceiling-Mounted Air Conditioning Units-air-cooled and water-cooled models.

3. General Electric's unsurpassed 5-year warranty.

4. Special finance plans for you and your prospects.

5. General Electric's Selected User Plan-a comprehensive, seasonal sales plan of action aimed at industrial plants, office buildings, retail stores.

6. National Account Sales Plan-General Electric helps you make the local sale to large national companies.

7. National advertising in more magazines than eversupplemented by especially hard-hitting sales promotion.

8. Powerful 8-lesson training course in successful selling of commercial and industrial air conditioning.

## Thermostatic Expansion Valve--

(Continued from preceding page) vents "floodback" on start-up. at the lowest evaporator temperature expected in order to crease in the superheat setting avoid "floodback."

Liquid and liquid cross charged valves may be installed in any position or location regardless of whether the valve body temperature is warmer than or colder than the temperature of the remote bulb because there is always sufficient liquid charge in the remote bulb to maintain control under all conditions.

## Gas Charge Valve Offers Motor Compressor **Overload Protection**

A gas charge valve can proprotection on some systems because of its limiting ef-

However, an increase or dewill change the maximum operating pressure accordingly. The gas charge with its quick response rate provides a faster acting valve.

Since a gas charge valve con- minus 150° F. tains a limited amount of charge in the power assembly, it is important that this drop of liquid bulb. The valve must be placed used when the pressure drop tubing to be warmer than the remote bulb.

head or remote bulb tubing ture. vide compressor motor over- which would otherwise make the valve inoperative.

fect on the maximum operating not limited in their application, the greatest pressure drop ocsuction pressure. It also pre- perform to best advantage on curs.

water chillers and air condition- Connect Equalizer Line ing units with evaporator temperature range between 30° and

In some special applications where care has been taken in the location of the valve and remote bulb tubing, these valves are used on extremely low temperature operating units in the range of minus 100° to

Thermostatic expansion valves are available with either the internal or external equalizer feacharge remain in the remote ture. The external equalizer is in a location that will allow the through the refrigerant distribpower head and remote bulb utor or the pressure drop through the evaporator would otherwise have an adverse ef-This will prevent condensa- fect on the operation of a valve tion of the charge in the power with the internal equalizer fea-

when required, should be in-

## To Suction Line

As a general rule, when the pressure drop through the evaporator is unknown, it is safest to connect the equalizer line to the suction line at the evaporator outlet on the compressor side of the remote bulb location.

Using this method, thermostatic expansion valve operation is unaffected by the pressure drop, which may exist from the valve outlet to the suction line. When the external equalizer is connected to a horizontal line, connect it to the top of the line in order to avoid oil logging in the equalizer line.

When the pressure drop through the evaporator is not fed by a separate thermostatic in excess of the following values expansion valve, each external The external equalizer line, for Refrigerant 12, it is permissible to install the external Gas charged valves, while stalled beyond the point where equalizer connection at the eva- ble from the effect of pressure porator inlet with one of the distributor tubes.

2.5 p.s.i. in the air conditioning range

1.5 p.s.i. in the commercial range

0.5 p.s.i. in the low temperature or food freezer range.

When the pressure drop through the evaporator is not in excess of twice the above values, it is permissible to install the external equalizer connection on one of the return bends midway through the evaporator.

Such an equalizer location will provide smoother valve control, particularly when the thermostatic expansion valve is used in conjunction with an evaporator pressure regulator.

On a multi-evaporator system, where each evaporator is equalizer line should be located so that it will be free as possichanges in the evaporators fed by the other valves in order to minimize any tendency to produce valve "hunting."

If the individual lines from the evaporator suction headers to the common suction line are short and without restriction, the equalizer lines will have substantially the same pressure in them and in effect act as though they were connected by a common line.

In such a case when there is "hunting" tendency, the equalizer lines could be joined to a common line; however, this is the exception not the rule.

Do not merely cap or plug the external equalizer connection on a valve as this can prevent proper operation. If the valve is furnished with the external equalizer feature, the external equalizer line must be installed, unless the conversion to internal equalization is made in the valve.

## **External Remote Bulb**

The external remote bulb meets the requirements of most installations. It should be clamped to the suction line near the evaporator outlet. The suction line should be cleaned thoroughly before clamping the remote bulb in place.

When a steel suction line is used, it is advisable to paint the line with aluminum paint or the equivalent to minimize corrosion and faulty remote bulb contact with the line.

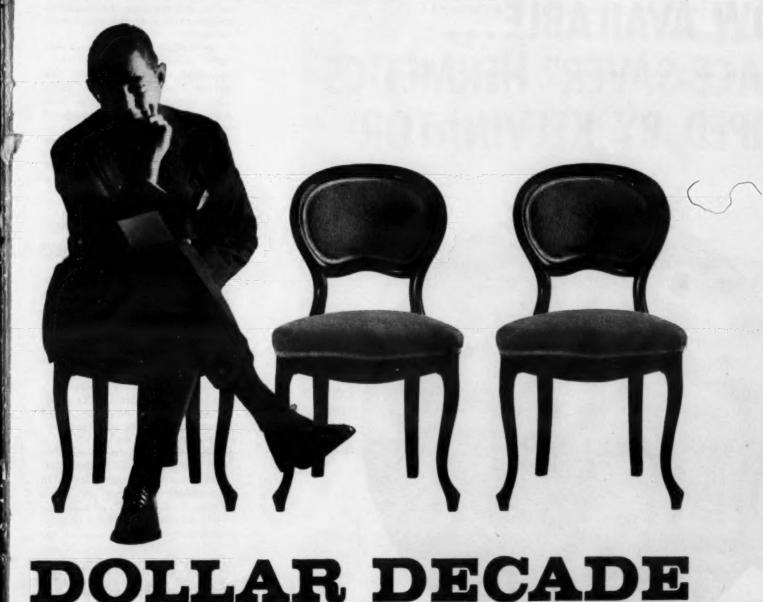
On horizontal suction lines under 1/8-in. o.d., the remote bulb may be installed on the top or the bottom of the line. On lines %-in. o.d. and over, the remote bulb should be installed at 45° below the horizontal or at about 4 or 8 o'clock.

In this position the bulb will feel liquid refrigerant, returning on the bottom of the suction line at low load conditions, much quicker than if it was located on top of the suction line.

If the remote bulb is located so as to prevent the thermostatic expansion valve from closing quickly, then it is possible to have a condition, where, periodically liquid refrigerant may be returned to the compres-

If it is necessary to protect the remote bulb from the effect of an air stream, after it is clamped to the suction line, use a material such as sponge rubber that will not absorb water

(Concluded on next page)



For 20 years commercial and industrial air conditioning has been building to a boom. Now it's here...the Billion Dollar Decade! Ten years with a tremendous sales potential!

9. Unique "Sell-a-Pac" Kit-helps retail salesmen close more sales faster.

10. Plus A Big Pay-Off For You-trips for two to Mexico.

And this is only the beginning! Come and get your front row seats to the Billion Dollar Decade! See your G-E Distributor for complete details-or use coupon. -> Commercial & Industrial Air Conditioning Department, 5 Lawrence Street, Bloomfield, N. J.

DOLLAR DECAD		for THE BILLIC
Firm	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	

Progress Is Our Most Important Product



## Thermostatic Expansion Valve--

(Concluded from preceding page) in. o.d. or larger) where: with evaporator temperatures above 32° F.

Below 32° F. cork or similar ture, is suggested to prevent ice velocity. logging at the remote bulb location. The use of hair felt for are encountered. purpose is not recommended.

When the remote bulb is below the brine level of a subnot require heating above 120°

When it becomes desirable to of the valve. increase the sensitivity of the recommended for short coupled remote bulb location. installations and installations having large suction lines (21/8- bulb on the evaporator side of

A. Very low superheats are

desired.

B. Load variation produces material, sealed against mois- extreme changes in suction line

C. Large size suction lines

## **Avoid Placing Bulb** At Suction Line Trap

Never under any circummerged coil, use a water proof- stances should either type of reing material or pitch, that does mote bulb be placed where the Don't use an elbow fitting at suction line is trapped. Any col- the distributor inlet. F. in applying it, to protect the lection of liquid refrigerant at remote bulb tubing and remote the point of remote bulb loca- frigerant distribution header is cyclic changes in both the supertion will cause erratic operation used, where velocity is not de- heat of the refrigerant gas leav-

remote bulb, it may be neces- and superheat of the suction tendency to overfeed the evasary to place the bulb in a re- gas are usually the result of porator circuits directly oppo- eliminated, or avoided by: mote bulb well. This method is trapped liquid refrigerant at the site the header inlet connection

Always locate the remote the evaporator tube connections. design.

expansion valve control.

For best evaporator perform- the suction main. ance, the thermostatic expanto make it easily accessible for trapping problem will adjusting and servicing.

When the pressure drop or centrifugal type refrigerant dis- tic expansion valve can be de- loaded expansion valve. tributor is used to feed the evaporator, apply the valve as close ing of the refrigerant flow to the tion, the piston type spring to the distributor as possible. evaporator.

When the manifold type resired, install a baffle in the head- ing the evaporator and the eva-Large fluctuations in pressure er, which will minimize the porator or suction pressure. or feed the header at 90° from

On a multi-evaporator sys-

heat exchanger, in order to pro- needed to connect to the suc- charge. mote stability of thermostatic tion main, they should rise above and connect to the top of remote bulb and external equal-

In this manner any overfeed sion valve should be applied as from one evaporator will not suction piping. close to the evaporator as pos- affect the remote bulb of ansible and in such a location as other valve. In addition, an oil thermostatic expansion valves avoided.

"Hunting" of the thermostafined as the alternate overfeed-

## How To Avoid 'Hunting'

It is recognized by extreme "Hunting" can be minimized,

A. Good evaporator design. B. Good thermostatic valve

C. Selection of proper valve

any refrigerant liquid to suction tem, if rising suction lines are size and type of thermostatic

D. Correct application of the

E. Correct arrangement of

Ordinarily, pilot operated consist of using a small thermostatic expansion valve to pilot a larger piston type spring

In the pilot operated construcloaded expansion valve can be readily designed with the long stroke and characterized plug features, which are desirable for good regulation of the sys-

The small thermostatic expansion valve supplies pressure to or bleeds pressure from one side of the expansion valve piston which contains a small bleed hole. The force created by the pressure difference across the piston is used to position the spring loaded expansion valve and regulate the liquid refrigerant flow to the unit's evaporator.

By installing a pilot solenoid valve ahead of the pilot thermostatic expansion valve, the spring loaded expansion valve also serves as a liquid stop valve, when the pilot solenoid valve is closed.

These valves are used on direct expansion water chillers and other similar loads in the range of 20 tons and above for Refrigerant 12.

## **Northern Indiana Brass** Changes Name to NIBCO

ELKHART, Ind. - Corporate name of Northern Indiana Brass Co. became "NIBCO Inc." on Jan. 1, according to Paul H. Nankivell, director of sales.

The firm, a manufacturer of valves and fittings for copper plumbing, has used the term "NIBCO" for many years as a trade-mark to identify its products. The word itself is coined from the initials of the previous company name.

NIBCO Inc., with home office and plant in Elkhart, also operates manufacturing plants in Nacogdoches, Texas and Glen Falls, N. Y., as well as strategically located warehouses in principal cities.

## Penn Controls Moves Philadelphia Office

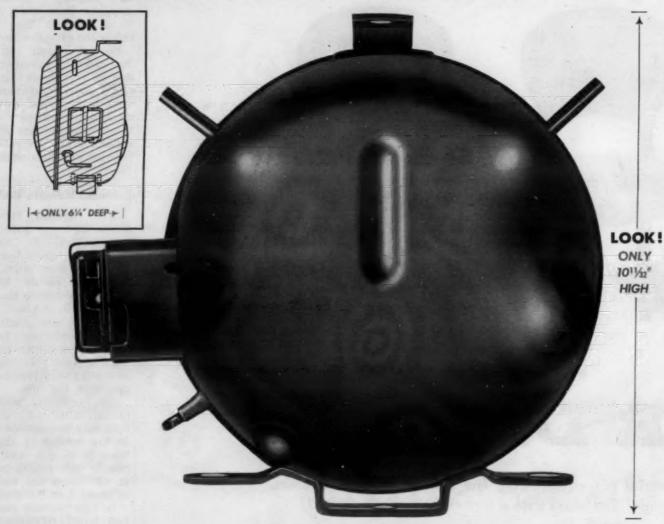
GOSHEN, Ind. - Penn Controls, Inc. has announced that its Philadelphia district sales office and warehouse have moved to a new location in that city to better serve the control requirements of manufacturers, wholesalers, and dealers in the metropolitan area.

New address of the branch office is 620 Huntingdon Pike, Rockledge (Philadelphia 11, Pa.).

A. W. Barr, Penn's eastern regional sales manager, said the Rockledge location's easy accessibility from downtown Philadelphia, from New Jersey, and from the Pennsylvania Turnpike, along with excellent parking facilities, prompted the

Former location of the Philadelphia branch was at 4503 N. Broad St.

# **NOW AVAILABLE NEW "SPACE-SAVER" HERMETICS** DEVELOPED BY KELVINATOR



LOOK! ONLY 113/8" WIDE

## COMPACT, LIGHT WEIGHT, HIGH CAPACITY, TOP QUALITY ... ONLY 1011/32" HIGH x 11%" WIDE x 61/4" DEEP!

Kelvinator now is in production on a series of new, truly compact sealed compressors. These advanced-design "Space-Saver" units have been thoroughly proved in volume testing of production runs. Available in models for natural or forced convection applications, they are ideally suited for household refrigerators, freezers, water coolers, dehumidifiers, beverage coolers and many other refrigerated products. Write now for complete information to Contract Department, Kelvinator Div., 14250 Plymouth Road, Detroit 32, Mich.





AMERICAN MOTORS MEANS MORE FOR AMERICANS

Division of American Motors Corporation . Detroit 32, Michigan

SPECIALISTS IN REFRIGERATION SINCE 1914

## Preview

## Colorful Background To Show New Products In Best Light at Heating and Cooling Show

plant.

## American-Standard

Center of attention in booth 20 will be year-round fluid comfort stressing new residential and commercial products available from Plumbing & Heating Div. of American Standard.

Products will be grouped in families, including gas-fired boilers, oil-fired boilers, baseboard heating, radiation, commercial systems, and residential units, it was added.

New products to be highlighted include new "Arcoleader" oil-fired boiler package, new A-7 oil-fired boiler, new model PH high-pressure, single adjustment oil burner, Mfg. Div., New York Air Brake new model 10 high capacity "Radiantrim," new model S-R self-contained "Remotaire" air condition- two sizes of Kinney high vacuum ing system, and new residential Remotaire air conditioner.

## Armstrong Cork

Main accent of Armstrong Cork Co.'s display in booth 136 will be on the job adaptability and installation techniques applicable to "Armaflex," a new flexible foamed plastic pipe insulation.

A short program of booth demonstrations will serve to illustrate recommended installation techniques for the product for all types of pipe and tubing. Other featured products will include "Armaglas" duct insulation and pipe covering materials, Armstrong application and finishing materials, and LT cork covering and corkboard, it was added.

## **Doerr Electric**

Central point of Doerr Electric Corp.'s exhibit in booth 561 will be motors of both standard and special design for use on pumps and other equipment associated with the air conditioning, heating, and ventilating fields, the company

## **Baltimore Aircoil**

A new CM 30 blow-through evaporative condenser and a TU 40 draw-through type cooling tower will be center-stage at the Baltimore Aircoil Co., Inc.'s booth.

These units represent the firm's first complete line of both evaporative condensers and cooling towers offering draw-through and blow-through fan arrangements, it was stated.

Focal point of the exhibit, the company said, will be a backdrop display emphasizing the flexibility of the new BAC line. Two units

aste Masters WATER -COOLERS ICE MAKERS . rust, dirt chlorine taste .. service breakdowns due to rust & sludge

Insures service satisfaction for all coolers, ice-makers! Clear, tastefree water . . . crystal ice . . . every day . . . in all locations.

FILTRINE MFG COMPANY

216 W. PROSPECT ST. . WALDWICK, N. J.

will be displayed for inspection. 'Krack' In addition, there will be photo-

## Carnes Corp.

Carnes Corp.'s display in booth 407 will feature a full line of ceiling diffusers, air conditioning registers and grilles, latest in power roof and sidewall ventilators, and the model "RC" convertible diffuser, it was announced.

graphs showing the new BAC

## Kinney Mfg.

In booths 1155-1159, Kinney Co. will spotlight the exhausting of an air conditioning unit with

Benefit of gas ballasting high

vacuum application with emphasis on sweated fittings. Leak detec- the "HRE" horizontal evaporator. tion by probing with a mass spectrometer will be another feature, Brown Products it was added.

will provide visitors an opportunity to view one of the largest and condenser water manifolds. single unit air-cooled condensers now available, Refrigeration Appliances, Inc. announced.

Unit to be on display has a nominal capacity of 45 tons and is capable of delivering 31,500 c.f.m. It is a standard production item and rounds out Krack's line of 10 air-cooled condensers ranging in size from 1 to 45 tons, it was indicated.

Also on display will be the "Komfort Master" air handling unit, a remote ceiling type air conditioner, available in sizes from 2 to 50 tons with a variety of coil combinations.

vacuum pumps will be shown, ac- highlight various types of coil discharge, a 3-ton all-steel natural cording to the company, and also surfaces for residential and com- draft tower, and a 15-ton steel use of valves designed for high mercial applications, including a V bank furnace bonnet coil and

Brown Products Corp. will highlight its new 10-hp. packaged chiller which consists of two 5-hp. "Krack" exhibit in booth N422 hermetically sealed packaged units set on a single base with chiller

> Also on exhibition will be a 3-hp. hermetically sealed, air-cooled packaged chiller designed for residential air conditioning, remote room units with low-pressure drop coil, the "Bayce-Heet" line of baseboard radiation with interchangeable % and 1-in. elements, it was stated.

## Dover Mfg.

Featured in the Dover Mfg. Co. booth N343 will be three sample cooling towers.

A 5-ton steel induced draft The company's display will also propeller fan, and horizontal air ing systems will be displayed.

induced draft vertical counterflow tower with centrifugal fans, galvanized steel decking, and top horizontal air discharge will be displayed, the company said.

Across the back of the exhibit will be a display piece telling the story of how all-steel parts of Dover's towers are hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.

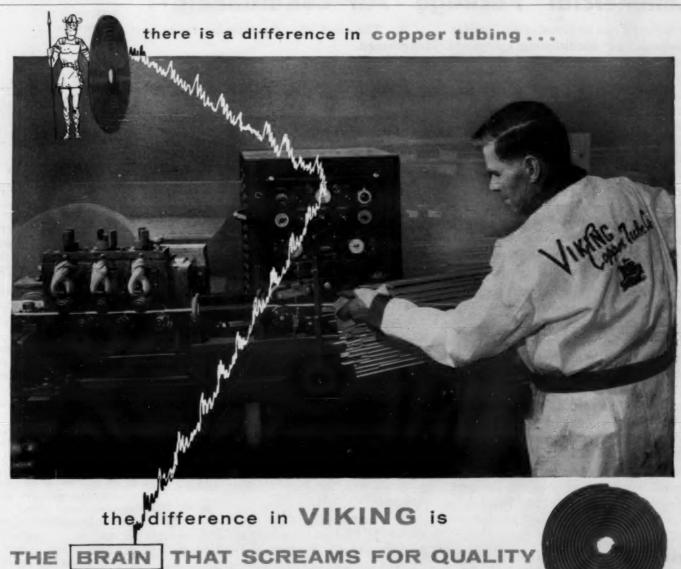
## Milwaukee Elec. Tool

Milwaukee Electric Tool Corp. will center its display in booth 215 on the firm's "Sawzall" portable hacksaw, right-angle drive drills, "Selfeed" bit, and new Pittsburgh lock hammer, it was announced.

## Century Engineering

Century Engineering Corp. will show in booths 825 and 829 its new 2 and 31/2-hp. "Coolpak" central air conditioning units, the firm said.

In addition, the company's full crossflow tower with redwood fill, line of furnaces and air condition-



In VIKING's ultra modern plant, an electronic "Brain" literally "screams" when defective tubing passes through its field. The minutest flaw or imperfection in the wall of the tubing causes the "Brain" to flash lights, ring bells and blow horns signalling the operator and automatically arding the defective tubing

This unique application of electronic science to the manufacture of VIKING copper tubing virtually assures troublefree fabrication of the thinnest wall tubing - almost completely eliminating operational failures in tubing.

Because of the quality control practices, such as the electronic "Brain", employed by VIKING more and more manufacturers of air conditioning units and coils have made VIKING their principal source of supply . . . taking advantage of VIKING's "difference" in quality, uniformity and dependability of service.

VIKING copper tubing is the result of the combined efforts of skilled craftsmen seeking always to create a tubing that will do the job better, faster and at lowest cost.



COPPER TUBE CO.

CLEVELAND 10, OHIO

PRECISION DRAWN SEAMLESS COPPER AND ALUMINUM TUBING

## EXTRA STRENGTH

The proper kind of strength and ductility is vital in tubing used for refrigeration and air conditioning purposes. Copper tube possesses these qualities to a far greater degree than other types of tubing. Its uniform temper assures trouble-free fabrication.

## EXTRA FLEXIBILITY

Viking Copper Tube is soft and pliable, yet exceedingly rugged. It saves time and labor because it can be coiled, formed, flared and expanded quickly without danger of frac-turing or splitting.

## CLEAN AND DRY

Viking Copper Tube is triple-sealed at the ends, stays dry and absolutely dirt-free. The seal is made to pass through any opening large enough for the tube itself. It's clean . . . it's bright . . . it's dry!

They'll Do It Every Time

Jimmy

Hatlo





## Rekindling Dealer Interest In Commercial 'Package' Air Conditioners

Our industry can be proud of its commercial "package" air conditioning equipment. However, manufacturers occasionally complain that commercial air conditioning doesn't get proper emphasis at the distributing level.

Problems: (a) to rekindle interest on the part of contractors and dealers in this phase of their business; (b) recruit additional commercial refrigeration and air conditioning specialists in weak areas.

Both of these problems can be solved at relatively small cost. How? Through dealer promotion. Sell dealers on the desirability and profitability of these products!

To attract more customers who stay longer and buy more, air conditioning is a must for stores and service shops.

In spite of nearly universal agreement to this proposition, the market saturation on commercial and industrial air conditioning installations hovers close to a surprising nationwide low of 21%. Even with the large volume of sales during the past few years, installations have done little more than keep pace with new construction in the commercial and industrial field.

Believe it or not, less than 40% of new commercial construction is being air conditioned currently. And the big backlog of small-town establishments, not yet air conditioned, is a real challenge.

Packaged units dominate this business, for obvious reasons. Probably more than 90% of commercial installations are of this type. Chief advantages: portability, elimination of building alterations, faster installations, and (in some cases) unit-by-unit purchase to spread the total cost over a longer

Major benefits of commercial air condi-

- 1. It brings in more customers.
- 2. The customers stay longer and buy more.
- 3. Employe turnover is reduced, and efficiency is improved.

- 4. The shelf life of perishable foods is lengthened.
  - 5. Prestige factor.
- Cleanliness (thanks to filtered air) cuts clean-up time.
- 7. Reduction of odors is appreciated by customers and personnel.

Today only 15% of Class A office space is air conditioned. Yet, in city after city, SOME SERVICEMEN office air conditioning is moving from the luxury category to that of necessity.

In New York 60 major new office build- Editor: ings constructed in the past 10 years have air conditioning. But it is estimated that there still exist 600 to 700 million sq. ft. of office space to be air conditioned. Probable total cost of this job: about \$3 billion.

Quick glimpses of this city market:

Houston	100%	Class	"a"	office	space	ac-d
New York	22%	M	67	# 5	89	69
Philadelphia	18%	"	87	*	39	H
Chicago	17%		89		09	89

It will take another \$2.5 billion to air condition existing hotels. Hilton Hotels now are leading the way. Newest hotels in this chain to contract for air conditioning is just as important. are three in New York, the Statler, Waldorf-Astoria, and the New Yorker. Others will

A recent survey of hotel and motel owners in Florida showed that 7,000 of them plan to add air conditioning this year.

At the rate non-residential construction continues, this saturation figure may not gain appreciably. For example, the total commercial and industrial air conditioning most Fifty Dollars worth of installed in 1956 equaled only 38.6% of the amount necessary to equip new building construction alone.

What a business! What a future! We're telling contractor-dealers here and now that they should plug it vigorously now and henceforth. Alert manufacturers no doubt will elevate their sights, too, and bang away at this inviting target through stepped up dealer promotion.

We can be or become wise in all matters of secondary importance, but we have to be resigned to utter ignorance in the most important respect: we cannot have any knowledge regarding the ultimate principles of our choices, i.e., regarding their soundness or unsoundness; our ultimate principles have no other support than our arbitrary and blind preferences. We are then in the position of beings who are sane and sober when engaged in trivial business and who gamble like madmen when confronted with serious issues-retail sanity and wholesale madness.-Leo STRAUSS.

AN INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTION . SUBSCRIBERS ALL OVER THE WORLD

Trade Mark reg. U.S. Pat. Est. 1926

Business News Publishing Co.

F. M. COCKRELL, Founder

## 'The Conscience of the Industry'

Published Every Monday by BUSINESS NEWS PUBLISHING CO., 450 W. Fort St., Detroit 26. Mich. Telephone Woodward 2-0924. Subscription Rates: U. S. and Possessions and Canada: \$6.00 per year: 2 years, \$9.00; 3 years, \$12.00. All other countries: \$10 per year. Single copy price, 40 cents. Ten or more copies, 30 cents; 50 or more copies, 20 cents each. Send remittance with order.

EDITOR & PUBLISHER, George F. Taubeneck EDITORIAL DIRECTOR. Phil B. Redeker ASSOCIATE EDITOR C. Dale Mericle ASSISTANT EDITORS: John Sweet Hugh Mahar George Hanning Robert Lacey

Office;

RESEARCH MGR., John MacLean

GEN. MGR., Warren Jones GEN. PROD. MGR., Walter Schuler ADV. PROD. MGR., A. M. Barrow CIRCULATION MGR., Herbert Spencer SUBSCRIPTION MGR., Rosalie Ashley READER'S SERVICE MGR., Vincine Mogyorodi

PRESIDENT, Edward L. Henderson ADV. MGR., Robert M. Price

WESTERN ADV. MGR.. Allen Schildhammer

ASST. ADV. MGR., Joe Sullivan ADVERTISING REPRESENTATIVES: Rex Smith

William Zurkan ADVERTISING OFFICES: New York.

521 Fifth Ave. MUrray Hill 2-1928-9 Robert M. Price William Zurkan 134 S. LaSalle St. FRanklin 2-8093 Allen Schildhammer Rex Smith 450 W. Fort St. WOodward 2-0924 Joe Sullivan Los Angeles, 4710 Crenshaw Blvd. AXminster 2-9501 Justin Hannon

Member, Audit Bureau of Circulations, Member, Associated Business Publications.

Chicago.

Detroit.

Volume 80, No. 5, Serial No. 1,454, February 4, 1957

# 'ARMED BANDITS'?

Xenia, Ohio

I haven't been a subscriber for write in, only about six years. he has to pay only once. But I know there isn't any man anywhere who enjoys the NEWS from independent men for some more than I do. Every Monday reason. I usually get into these night from front to back is a jobs when the Grocers has must for me.

I've got a thing or two on my he can't stand any more. chest that I haven't seen anything wrote about recently.

want to talk about, but on a do. much lower scale, which I think

I imagine I service about as much equipment as any serviceman in the industry and within our very noses.

This game is worked by servicemen or "so called" service- clean our own house, who will

parts that had been replaced in one store alone that operate as good as new. One part the Grocer had been charged for was never put on the job.

It's hard enough to keep the good will of a customer under decades like some of those who the best conditions even when

I find more of this coming threw up his hands and swears

It's amazing how I find equipment operating, and the Grocer There has been a lot of talk says I didn't know it would about Honesty in Manufactur- work any better. My old serviceers ratings. Honesty is what I man said that is the best it will

To me this is worse than armed robbery. The Bandit is armed for sure. With a tool kit and parts for sale.

I hope we don't have very our industry I find one great many Thieves within our ranks big confidence game. It operates and I hope we can weed them as smooth as silk right under out so we can carry our heads high.

So, I ask kind Sir if we don't clean it for us. Thanks so much Just this week I counted al- for the shoulder.

## Handy Way to Subscribe

## To See the Industry In Action EVERY WEEK

action weekly in AIR CONDITIONING & REFRIGERATION NEWS. Covers latest news and gives you top how-to-do-it reports on commercial and residential air conditioning, commercial and home refrigeration: manufacturing, contracting, distributing, retailing, and servicing. Read the Industry's newspaper for profit every week. Only \$6.00 per year, 52 issues (U.S. and Canada). Foreign: \$10.00 per

AIR CONDITIONING & REFRIGERATION NEW 450 W. Fort St., Detroit 26, Mich.	78 2-4-57
Gentlemen: Send the NEWS every week for one ye Bill me Bill Company.	ar. 🗆 \$6.00 enclosed
Name	
Company	******
Street	
City Zone Stat	e
IMPORTANT: Company's Type of Business	

BETTY FURNESS SAYS:

"Get ready for the

# 2 Biggest Sales-Building Ideas

in Air Conditioning!"

Now Westinghouse Opens Your Way
To More Home Prospects — More
Commercial Prospects — More
Air Conditioning Sales With 2
Great New Concepts.

YOU CAN BE SURE ... IF IT'S Westinghouse

# See What's New from





BEAT HEAT!



CONTROL HUMIDITY



SELL SOLID COMFORT!

# NOW—16 Combinations to Master the <u>Heat</u> and <u>Humidity</u> where you sell!

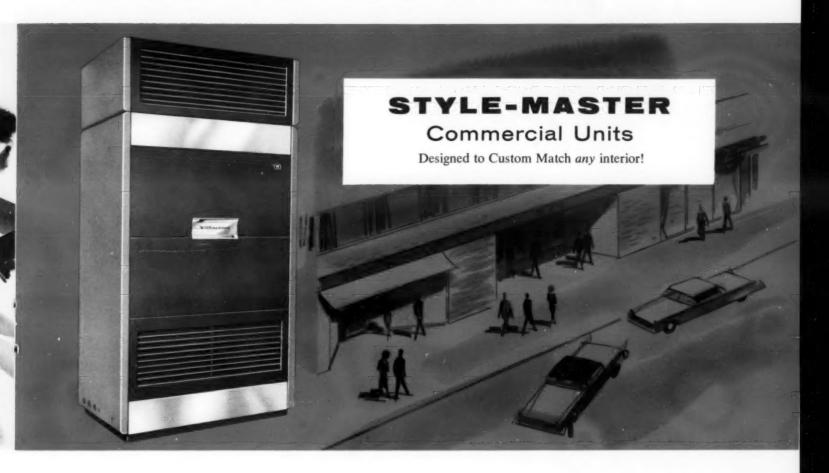
It's new! It's a whole new way for you to sell complete home air conditioning! Westinghouse presents air-cooled MATCH-MASTER home air conditioners. This new concept in air conditioning is designed to MASTER heat and humidity where you sell and MATCH every home you sell to.

Westinghouse engineers have developed the exact, readily-interchangeable combinations of coils, "Whisper Quiet" compressors and other components to let you prescribe air conditioning for your customers that MASTERS their local weather. The Westinghouse MATCH-MASTER line is available in 16 combinations so that you can "tailor" each installation exactly to MATCH each customer's heat load. What does this mean to you? Plenty!

- 1. 16 sizes between 18,000 BTU's per hour and 70,000 BTU's per hour.
- 2. Combinations for dry-heat areas; combinations for wet-heat areas.
- **3.** A tool to beat the keenest price competition by selling EXACTLY what the job needs, not having to supply a larger-than-needed unit.
- **4.** Easy correction for too-tight heat load calculation: even after installation you can interchange sections of Westinghouse Match-Master Units and raise cooling capacity.
- 5. Solves commonest application headache problems such as "too weak" furnace fans.
- **6.** These new Westinghouse units have been carefully and scientifically engineered for quietness. New compressor design and noise-proof housing make Westinghouse air conditioners as quiet as any on the market.

# WESTINGHOUSE!

THE 1957 MASTER-MATCHED LINE



## Decorator Color Styling —harmonizing trim!

Now you can offer every commercial customer Westinghouse-engineered air conditioning that's STYLE-MATCHED to the interior of his place of business! You can sell famous Westinghouse quality air conditioning "wrapped" in the widest range of cabinet stylings and colors ever. There's no interior decor you can't match or supply harmonizing contrast for . . . and there is no customer who can put you off with "It won't match my

interior decorating scheme."

Get the whole story about STYLE-MASTER Air Conditioners for commercial applications from your Westinghouse Distributor. For the name of your nearest Westinghouse Distributor, write: Westinghouse Air Conditioning, P.O. Box 510, Staunton, Va. — or phone Staunton 6-0711.



STORESI



RESTAURANTS!



EVERY BUSINESS!

Look at the Impact-Loaded Sales Help You Get . . . .

HOMEOWNERS AND BUSINESSMEN IN YOUR TOWN WILL...

## SEE-READ-HEAR!

The most exciting announcement in air conditioning for 1957 . . .

in Better Homes & Gardens New Homes Guide Local Newspapers

On TV's Studio One Local Television Local Radio

National Advertising that's loaded with sales impact!



You'll have the help of a tremendous program of national advertising — in magazines your customers read, commercials on "Studio One" — America's best-selling dramatic TV show — and many more!

**PLUS** More help from material like this designed for your area!





Localized Newspaper Advertising! Localized TV Spots! Localized Radio! Display Materials!

Complete Ad Kit!

Air	Conditioning Division ot. AR-1, Staunton, Virginia
	Please send me full information on MATCH-MASTER and STYLE-MASTER air conditioning units.
	I would like to see and hear more about these 2 great new lines, Please tell me the name of your nearest distributor or sales representative.
Na	ne
Bu	iness Name
Ad	Iress
Cit	ZoneState
	☐ Distributor ☐ Dealer

YOU CAN BE SURE ... IF IT'S

Westinghouse

## **Preview**

## Many New Products To Make Spectacular Debut At International Heating, Conditioning Show

## Continental Filter

"Dycon," the adhesive-free synthetic filter media which needs only occasional cold-water rinsing," will get the emphasis in Continental Air Filters, Inc. booth 1133 at the show, the firm announced.

Stressing the "just rinse and reuse" slogan, Dycon unit filters will be shown in 1, 4, and 8-in. deepbed types, it was explained. Plastic panels on one of the company's self-cleaning automatic air filters will enable visitors to see operating features in action. Also represented will be Continental's viscous impingement unit filters, both of "E-Z Wash" and low-velocity screen-wire types.

## **Buensod-Stacey**

Featured in the Buensod-Stacey, Inc. booth will be the firm's newest automatic flow control air mixing unit.

Known as the V3, the dual-duct unit will soon be available with both galvanized steel and aluminum casings, the company pointed

## Fraser & Johnston

To be dramatized in booths 226 and 228 by Fraser & Johnston Co. will be an "exploded" model of an upflow closet type furnace, two horizontal units, a counterflow furnace, an air conditioning condensing unit, two coils, and a lo-boy furnace.

The firm has just finished its greatest volume year and plans to emphasize that fact in their presentation, it was further announced.

## National Heater

A life-size cutaway photomural model of its "Champion" directfired heater, illustrating six basic points, will be the focus of the National Heater Co. display at the

In addition, three different models of National Champion heaters will also be on display in booth 1137, it was announced. The full line of heaters will be featured, including vertical floor models, portable floor models, inverted

MASTER

EVERLAST - R.C. - FILTER



Filter for all Room A.C. Units

- one size for all units
- flexible edges seal
- no leaks at edges
- efficient and long lasting
- wash to clean
- cuts easily with shears
- fits snuggly
- low inventory costs
- filtering media curled Karatin set in rubber
- packed in cellophane

LOW COST-DISCOUNT

MASTER PRODUCTS COMPANY

7000 S. Wentworth, Chicago, III.

units, vertical models with side blowers, and horizontal ceiling suspended units, the company

## Insto-Gas

To be demonstrated in booth N412 by Insto-Gas Corp. will be the firm's regular line of torches, furnaces, internally-fired soldering iron torch, "Insto-Hot" salamanders, and Insto-Hot infrared heatthe company announced.

## **Automatic Devices**

Featured in the Automatic Devices Co., Inc. booth will be a new 'Weather-Reset" time switch called "Weather-Chron" regulator, the company said.

unit, showing how the time of "Banox W.T."

0

0

0

0

0

0

8

9

ceo High-Pressure Fans, for high-velocit

switching action is automatically Cyclotherm changed as outdoor temperatures change, will be exhibited. Panel in relief will be included, indicating the application of the unit when used with ordinary room thermostats, with zone controls, or with outdoor-type building heat controls, it was explained.

"Weather-Man" and "Weather-Flo" regulators will also be pre-

## Calgon Co.

Calgon Co., Div. of Hagan Chemicals & Controls, Inc. will emphasize its air conditioning products in booth N339, it was announced.

Main products to be featured include scale remover, used to remove scale from cooling tower systems and evaporative condensers, "Micromet" plates used to keep the system clean after scale is removed, and "Algaecide," used to control algae and slime growth in cooling tower systems, it was noted. Other items to be shown Large working model of this are boiler water treatment and

Cyclotherm Div., National-U. S. Radiator Corp. will display representative models of its package steam generating equipment in booth 551 at the show.

Feature attraction will be model CW-21, a 2,000 MBH hot water boiler, typical of a new line ranging in capacity from 700 to 7,000 MBH, the firm said. Designed specifically for forced hot water heating systems, these boilers are said to overcome critical temperature differentials.

Also, model C-2800, 80 BHP package steam generator for use with heavy oil or gas firing will be another feature, it was noted

## Armstrong Machine

Featured in the Armstrong Machine Works booths 1158 and 1160 will be the "Humid-I-Maker," a domestic humidifier.

Designed to meet the need for a high-capacity humidifier for hotwater-heated homes. Humid-I-Maker has a capacity with 120° boiler water of 6 lbs. of moisture machines, and new tubing cutters.

per hour, or with 180° water, 19.8 lbs. an hour, the firm said.

In addition, the company will exhibit its "Temperature Control" system for hot-water-heated homes and vent traps for water systems. Armstrong steam traps and pipe line strainers will be shown with a glass-bodied trap in operation at 7 lbs. steam pressure.

## General Filters

Complete line of fuel oil filters for both light and heavy fuel oils, warm air humidifiers, soot remover for heating plants, and water traps for oil tanks will be exhibited in booth 916 by General Filters, Inc.

## Ridge Tool

Ridge Tool Co.'s center of attention in booths 665, 667, and 669 will be its new 4 PJ 21/2-in. to 4-in. geared pipe threader equipped with automatic jam-proof kick-out.

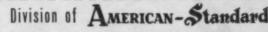
The complete line of pipe tools will be on display, including wrenches, cutters, reamers, vises, threaders, pipe and bolt threading



You'll see our completely new line of comfort-engineered packaged air conditioners, the latest Gýrol Fluid Drive, high-pressure fan, utility set, unit heater, and much, much more.

And there'll be motion pictures, moving displays, factfilled literature - everything to make your visit interesting and informative. So make a note now to stop by! American Blower Division of American-Standard, Detroit 32, Michigan. In Canada: Canadian Sirocco products.

## AMERICAN BLOWER







THOUGH snowing outside this Grand Rapids, Mich. supermarket air curtain door, model stands inside in perfect comfort. Conditioned air, blown from above, is drawn into a floor grating forming the curtain which keeps out cold, dust, insects, cats, and dogs. Manufacturer American Air Curtain Corp. of St. Louis discloses it will soon open the first three department store air curtain entrances, one 12, the other two 18 ft. where both heating and cooling of the curtain air is incorporated. hose and fittings, will greet visitors

It's a new profit front opened by YORK

## Preview

## Manufacturers' Staffs To Answer Questions, Offer New Product Demonstrations at Show

## Hastings

Hastings Air Conditioning Co. will highlight its chilled water air conditioning equipment in floor age coils at the show, it was announced.

Other items to be featured are a combination water and "Freon" coil conditioner, suspended unit heater of fan, blower, and duct type, forced combustion burners, portable cleaning and washing equipment, and a portable hoist designed to lift air conditioning equipment, it was added.

## Flexonics

The "Flexon Man" garbed in high hat and monocle, an 18-in. figure constructed of flexible metal

Has dramatic sales appeal

York meets the growing demand for Ice Makers in the

200-lb. capacity range with a brand new kind of machine

you show the new "Icelets" with their gleaming curved

shape. You can point out how they fit any size glass, make

drinks look larger, cool faster. The York Ice Maker is easy

to install by just making electric and water connections.

Solves location and floor space problems because it's so compact: only 24" wide by 18" deep. Air cooled for econom-

This newest automatic York Icemaker is easy to sell when

for vast ice-user market!

that makes a brand new kind of ice.

to the Flexonics Corp. exhibit.

Slated for booth 1107, Flexonics will show a complete line of flexible components for air conditioning, refrigeration, and heating models, suspended units, and pack- industries, the firm said. Motion displays will lead the company's exhibit.

## Johns-Manville

Johns-Manville Co. will display in booth 533 materials such as "Fibrocel" insulation, "Transite" air duct, and "Spintex" home in- light its glass fiber insulation sulation, the company announced.

## Penn Furnace

Pennsylvania Furnace & Iron Co. will highlight its new line of series 3 and 6 "Pennco" gas-fired boilers, the company announced.

Series 3 units will include inter-

changeable casing enclosures for standard and deluxe, water, vapor, and steam boilers. New series 6 boilers will show such features as the completely assembled, all-steel base, and new removable access doors.

In addition to the vertical type diverter, the company will show its new horizontal type, it was added. A new method of assembly of sections has been provided, the firm noted.

The exhibit will include the firm's air or water-cooled cooling units, gas-fired furnace, conversion burner, and multitube burner, it was added.

## Gustin-Bacon

Gustin-Bacon Mfg. Co. will spotproducts for heating, ventilating, and air conditioning duct systems.

Featured product will be a new circular duct system molded from fine glass fibers for central attic installed cooling units, it was explained. In addition, G-B will exhibit its "Snap-On" pipe insulation, "Ultralite" and "Ultrafine" duct insulation and liner.

## Refrigeration Engr.

Refrigeration Engineering, Inc. (Recold) will center attention in booths N506 and N507 on the Great Lakes steamer fan-"Grandfather of Modern Air Conditioning"-from the Recold Museum, it was announced.

This unit operates from the flame of a kerosene lamp, Recold said.

For contrast, according to the company, a 3.3-sq. ft. face area multi-zone air conditioner and a huge 40-sq. ft. face area unit will be shown. Also on display will be the "Crosley Icyball" freezer, the farm freezer in use before electricity. And for contrast, Recold's new "cool vapor" defrost unit and a "Dri-Fan" evaporative condenser will be exhibited, the company disclosed.

## J. F. Pritchard

Highlight of the J. F. Pritchard & Co. exhibit will be a full-size "LoLine" cooling tower, the company announced.

Specifically developed to provide economical water cooling for industrial processes and air conditioning, the LoLine offers a low silhouette and freedom in use and location of water-cooling equipment, it was added.

## Lima Register

Two new items for air conditioning and heating will be featured in the Lima Register Co.'s booth 316, the company stated.

Series 72 "Super Extended" baseboard diffusers with automatic pushbutton damper will be on display. In addition, the firm will exhibit its new series 15 horizontal and vertical grilles available in 113 sizes for return air, ventilating, and cooling systems.



# BYORK 200 ICELET MAKE



Makes distinctive new kind of ice called ICELETS





York—the quality name in air conditioning and refrigeration

ical operation. Requires

minimum service because

there are so few moving

parts. No chains, cutter

bars, or knives...hermet-

ically sealed compressor.

cause you keep the profit

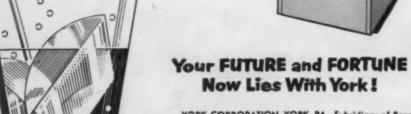
instead of burning it up in

service calls and installa-

tion problems. Contact your YORK Distributor now for the profit chance

of a lifetime.

Nets you bigger profit be-



YORK CORPORATION, YORK, PA., Subsidiary of Borg-Warner

## Preview

## Parts, Components Manufacturers To Introduce Items In Expanding Heating, Cooling Field

## Edwin L. Wiegand

Edwin L. Wiegand Co. will introduce its "Chromalox All-Electric" unit for ventilating, electricheating, and natural cooling of schools in its booth, it was announced.

Other new Chromalox residen- IIg Electric tial and commercial electric space heating equipment will also be displayed.

Introduction of this new equipment permits one manufacturer to be fully responsible for thermal conditioning, electrically, of entire schools, churches, motels, etc., the new "LSQ" power roof ventilator. all its main lines of heating and noted. company claims.

## **Duro-Dyne**

Duro-Dyne Corp. will feature a completely redesigned "Vane Rail" for use in the fabrication of air roof ventilators. turning vanes for square elbows plus its IA-22 insulation adhesive for attaching insulation to ductwork, in booths 540-542.

Included in the exhibit will be the firm's standard line of P-K damper regulators, quadrants and accessories, hand punches, solder iron handles, portable spotwelder, and the "Neva-Bind" blade kit. Besides, the full line of flexible connector materials will be displayed, the company noted.

## Air-Factors

Air-Factors, Inc. will exhibit for the first time in booth N224. The display will be concentrated on engineered air distribution products, the company said.

Emphasis will be placed on the "ACD" air curtain diffuser, B60 ceiling unit, and "LCF" sidewall model. To be introduced is the "MO-MJ" ceiling diffuser, a multiorifice, multi-jet unit for installation in tile ceilings.

## J. V. Patten

J. V. Patten Co. will display in booth 845 the firm's air and watercooled residential and commercial air conditioning equipment.

In addition, oil and gas-fired warm air furnaces will be shown, the company announced.

## A. M. Byers

A. M. Byers Co. exhibit in booth 755 will include description of the steps in the making of corrosion resistant wrought iron, and application photographs describing the many corrosive services in the air conditioning and heating field which are protected by wrought

Wrought iron pipe, both black and galvanized, as well as plate, nipples, and welding fittings of wrought iron, will be displayed.

Visitors will be invited to guess the service life of a piece of wrought iron pipe removed from an installation after many years of Cash prizes will be service. awarded.

## Conco Engineering

Representative units of Conco Engineering Works Heating & Air Conditioning Div.'s residential heating and air conditioning equipment will be on display in booth 1214.

The line includes heating units for firing with gas or oil, in a variety of types and sizes, it was noted. Companion summer air conditioning units are available for each of the heating units in a choice of either air or water-cooled condensers.

Two new Conco units - the "Modulux" and "Low Boy" fur-

nace-will be shown for the first time. Modulux is a year-round air conditioner incorporating face and by-pass dampers for modulation of air temperatures during both heating and cooling, it was explained.

Ilg Electric Ventilating Co. will occupy adjoining booths 1037 and 1041 to house a new display made specifically for this show.

Ilg will introduce its new "BC

clude high and low-speed propeller announced. fans, explosion-proof fans, steam, gas, and electric unit heaters, home cooling fans, kitchen ventilators, centrifugal fans, and power

· No Rust

· No Paint

## New York Blower

New York Blower Co. will disair units. Each functional section of these units can be installed and removed separately.

Other features of the exhibit will be a heavy-duty class III centrifugal fan suitable for high-pressure air conditioning systems, general purpose fan, new "Bell-Ex" and "VP-Ex" power roof ventilators, and some wholesaler items such as wall propeller fans, centrifugal fans, and unit heaters.

## Warren Webster

Covering booths 706, 708, and 710, the Warren Webster & Co. Airfoil" centrifugal fans and the display will prominently feature Other products to be shown in- air conditioning equipment, it was

> Outstanding attention will be given the "Newport All-Year" air conditioner, it was added. A completely new cool air system for residential installations using Web-

ster baseboard for heating will Century Electric also be shown.

Center of the exhibit will be play a variety of products in "Tru-Perimeter" heating featuring booths 325 and 327, among them an all-new baseboard. "Walvector" new "Recirculair" and make-up and "Custom Walvector" will also be displayed in addition to steam specialties and propeller fan unit nounced. heaters, it was explained.

## Viking Air Products

"Back to college" will be the general theme of the Viking Air Products booth 549. The Viking College of Blower - Humidifier Knowledge will conduct a quick quiz open to all spectators. Humorous degrees will be awarded.

Divided into two courses, the college will feature information designed primarily for furnace makers, and humidifier information for humidifier dealers, it was

The "first interchangeable blower" together with the "Mark III" bearing will be shown. Besides, the company's "Universal" and stationary mount blowers, and "Aqua-Magic" humidifier will be displayed.

Century Electric Co.'s new "Industrial Quality" 48-frame motor line including cutaway models will highlight that firm's display in booth 855, the manufacturer an-

A special exhibit unit containing a Century rerated integral horsepower motor will be offered. Frames are redesigned for indoor or outdoor installation. A demonstration unit showing the way the company's split capacitor motors are designed will also be featured, it was said.

## **Wayne Home Equipment**

Two new oil burners with capacity ratings adjustable from 3 to 7 g.p.h. and 7 to 16 g.p.h. respectively will be introduced as the highlight of Wayne Home Equipment Co., Inc.'s display in booth

Also to be shown is the Wayne model OE for ratings from 0.6 to 3.0 g.p.h., the company further



# the NEW ANGLE in Commercial Refrigeration rugged · lightweight · grained aluminum cabinets

The NEW ANGLE is better refrigeration equipment than ever

before . . . at low cost . . . backed by BOHN quality and service. · No Scratch Outstanding features include grained aluminum cabinets . .

rust proof fittings . . . full collar aluminum fins and copper tubing . . . reliable BOHN capacity ratings . . . life lubricated motors.

The new Model D is the ideal universal unit for all types and sizes of back bars. Model UC features built-in liquid distributor and patented air direction louvres. Model HR features a quick cleaning filter, a double drip hinged pan which prevents sweating, and air direction louvres formed in the fins

Be sure of fine construction and economy. Write today for complete details on these and other models. Reserve your free copy of the new BOHN CATALOG BU-1.



Manufacturers of Commercial Refrigeration, Industrial Air Conditioning and Special Heat Transfer Surface

BOHN ALUMINUM & BRASS CORPORATION . BETZ DIVISION . DANVILLE. ILLINOIS See Our Exhibit in Chicago at this Year's International Heating & Air Conditioning Exposition, Feb. 25-March 1.

For more information about products advertised on this page use Information Center, page 42.

## Preview

## Visitors Will See Many 'Firsts' In Exhibits As 1957 Heating, Air Conditioning Lines Bow

## Sarcotherm Controls

Sarco-Sarcotherm Controls, Inc. will feature the "Power-Pac" electrically operated motorized valve actual operating forces of this unit, items shown. the company announced.

Capable of operating valves from 1/2 to 8-in. size with force of over 500 lbs., this unit has internal mechanism completely self-contained in a sealed unit. Actuator will operate in any position and the unit can be fitted with linkage as damper operator, it was noted.

Another main panel in the booth will feature the Sarcotherm "Outdoor Compensated" weather controls for both steam and hot water heating.

The exhibit will be rounded out with a showing of the firm's complete line of heating specialties.

## Slant-Fin

Slant-Fin Radiator Corp. will use its exhibit in booth 439 to display new additions to its line of commercial and residential finned tube radiator products, it was announced.

For home heating, Slant-Fin will show a new %-in. baseboard radiator which has a "Track Expansion Clip" to do away with friction noise, and its "Steel-Pak" baseboard unit developed primarily for steam heating uses

Type "J" commercial enclosures have been added to the line and will be displayed. Heating elements fabricated in special metals for greenhouses and special process heating will also be shown it was added.

## Sundstrand Hydraulie

First heating and air conditioning show appearance of the Sundstrand truck refrigeration drive will highlight the exhibit of Sundstrand Hydraulic, a division of Sundstrand Machine Tool Co., it was announced.

Cutaway models of the drive, which incorporates pump, reservoir, and fluid motor, will be on display in spaces 617 and 619.

Also to be shown are three fuel unit models-one and two-stage high-pressure types and a lowpressure air-oil type.

## Temeo, Inc.

Temco, Inc. has made a number of product improvements in its gas heating equipment line which will be displayed at the show. In addition, the air conditioning units now include 2 and 4-hp. self-contained multi-zone equipment with pre-fab ductwork.

Central feature of the booth will be the introduction of a built-in draft relief on the wall heaters and use of diffusion-type blower assembly in the space heater line, the firm explains.

## Thermo-Products

Thermo-Products, Inc. plans to feature its line of oil-fired "Lo-Boy" basement furnaces with two sides cutaway and interior lighted in booth N324, it was announced.

gas burner will be featured with this unit to demonstrate sim-

## Instruments THE SERVICEMAN LINE of Testing PRESSURE GAUGES and Dial Ther MARSH-ELECTRIMATIC, Water Requ MARSH INSTRUMENT COMPANY Dept. D., Skokie, III.

plicity of interchangeability. In addition, another focal point will be a horizontal oil-fired furnace the air passes through collector in the form of a wall section conwith summer air conditioning attached. A counterflow gas-fired mounted on a panel indicating unit and a boiler will be other

## **Tuthill Pump**

Tuthill Pump Co. will highlight its new type SU pump units in booth N-438. These improved units are designed principally for handling heavy fuel oils in industrial and commercial oil burners and for movement of non-corrosive, highly viscous liquid with lubricating qualities, the company

Also featured will be a complete line of pumps used throughout the heating and air conditioning industries, it was added.

## Radex Corp.

An entirely "new principle" of electrostatic precipitation will be center of Radex Corp.'s exhibit at the show

"Dustronic" air cleaners collect all coarse dirt and lint with a mechanical, washable filter before plates, the company explained. Units are said not to require water or sewer connections and do not generate ozone.

## Cambridge Filter

Topping the display in Cambridge Filter Corp.'s booth 409 will be standard and special models of "Absolute" and "Aerosolve" lines of filters, the company announced.

A demonstrator will be on display to show efficiency of the filters with generated smoke and a bank of Aerosolve 6 by 8-ft. filters will be included in the exhibit, it was

Several new Absolute types will be on display for the first time.

## Libbey-Owens-Ford

Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co. will eniphasize "Thermopane" insulating glass importance in heating and air conditioning in its exhibit, it was announced.

Entitled "Don't Leave Holes In Your Insulation," LOF's display, taining a large Thermopane window, will point out that to have effective temperature control, windows as well as walls must be insulated.

## Reliance Electric

Three new products will be shown for the first time in Reliance Electric & Engineering Co. booth at the show. They are: Reliance air-over motors, partwinding starting motors, and double-shaft pump motors, the firm said.

Also to be shown will be the Reeves variable-speed motor pulley for use on chain grate stokers, ventilating fans, and pumps. Reeves is a Reliance division.

## Goodyear

A demonstration of the existence of electrostatic change in polyethylene filaments will be the feature of Goodyear Tire & Rubber Co.'s exhibit in booth 444 at the show, the company announced.

Electronic mechanisms will be used to show the dust trapping ability inherent in the chief ingredient of Goodyear's "Pliotron" air filters.

Standard and heavy-duty filters will be employed in the exhibition experiments. An oscilloscope, amplifier, a.c.-d.c. interrupter, and a voltmeter will be used to show electrostatic properties of the material.

## Jenn-Air

An animated simulated roof exhauster, showing new stainless steel U-spring suspension, will be focal point of Jenn-Air Products Co., Inc. booth 928.

Also to be shown are centrifugal belt drive roof exhauster, wall exhauster, and axial roof ex-

# **Warranted Two Years** New Redmond Single-Bearing MonoMotor

## INCORPORATES DESIGN PRINCIPLES NEVER **BEFORE AVAILABLE** IN FHP SINGLE-**BEARING MOTORS**

The Tri-Flux design, described and illustrated at the bottom of this page, is available only in Redmond smalldiameter motors. This design adds a third area of magnetic flux which greatly increases the efficiency and starting and running torques of the AM-4 over conventional old style single-bearing motors.

Redmond's Uni - Cast construction allows the precision manufacturing that results in a motor that is smoothrunning and quiet and can be depended on to give years of service-free performance. Exact bearing alignment, uniform air gap, and the elimination of magnetic wedges assure long life and whisper-quiet operation.

The AM-4 is guaranteed not to leak oil in all-angle use or in shipment. The new positive oiling system provides an extra large oil reservoir for lifetime lubrication. Positive oiling is achieved through the forced recirculation of the lubricant, which is completely suspended and uniformly distributed in pure wool and nylon wicks.

Made of a durable, lightweight metal, this new single-bearing motor is considerably lighter than conventional old and made in the metal. tional old style models.

Designed for all-position mounting -vertical shaft up, shaft down, or any angle-and interchangeable to accommodate all standard brackets and special mounts, the AM-4 is adaptable to a wide variety of applications.

# 2-INCHES

## Designed Specifically for the Refrigeration and Air Conditioning Industries and Adaptable for a Wide Variety of Applications

The AM-4 is a 4-pole motor, 1550 r.p.m., 115 volts, 60 cycles. It is available in odd voltages and frequencies, and is rated at 1½, 4, 6, 9, 12, and 16 watts.

1/4" external shaft diameter is projected in bearing to 5/16" for added strength. There are six lead outlets.

## How Tri-Flux Design Improves Performance



The salient pole single phase induction motor has only one flux pathtween the field and the rotor. The motor is not self-starting-for commercial value a starting mechanism must be added.



second white circle indicates the flux path added by wrapping a shading coil around the trailing pole tip. Power and uni-directional action are increased in this shaded pole induction motor, and it is now selfstarting. This motor is now practical at low cost, and is used for applications requiring limited starting torque.



Note that a third flux path has been added at the leading pole tip. This was accomplished by Redmond's Tri-Flux design, whereby a "reluctance notch," which can be seen in the third white circle, is put in the leading pole tip. Efficiency and starting and running torques are greatly in creased. New applications are opened to these improved, low-cost motors.

## Major Attractions To Be Offered In Each **Booth at the International Amphitheater**

## **Eddington Metal**

Eddington Metal Specialty Co. will exhibit primary items it makes for heating and air conditioning applications, it was announced.

Products to be shown include oil burner nozzles, air conditioning nozzles, fuel oil filters and strainers, burner combustion equipment, burner servicemen supplies, and automatic condensate disposal pumps for central air conditioning systems, ice machines, and coolers.

## **Bastian-Morley**

On display in Bastian-Morley and 3, 5, and 10 hp. in single phase. Co., Inc.'s booth N415 will be a Unipak," a complete heating packpump, pump relay, boiler airtrol chillers.

fitting, ASME relief valve, and all controls and electrical wiring.

In addition, Basmor gas-fired boilers, water heaters, and incinerators will be shown, the company said.

## American Coils

Major attraction at the ACI American Coils booths 346 and 447 will be the latest model of the 'ACI-H" heat pump, it was disclosed.

A water-to-air unit, the heat hp. in three-phase, 60 cycle, 220 v.,

Other products to be on display. cutaway model of the new "Basmor the firm added, will be 3 to 15 hp. ACI air conditioners, ACI-T coolage which consists of a cast iron ing towers in 3 to 60-ton capacity, the Dust-Stop filter will be main gas designed boiler, a circulator and ACI-A 3 to 15-hp. packaged

## **Allis-Chalmers**

Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co. will display various units of its complete line of air conditioning pumps in booth N315 at the show, it was announced.

The firm's competent contractor, "Cool Carl," will be in evidence at the booth. Motors, control, and V-belt drive equipment will also be a part of the A-C display, including one and two-groove "Magisheaves for quick speed adjustment of A and B section "Texrope" V-belt drives, it was pointed out.

## **Owens-Corning**

Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp. will feature the golden "Dust-Stop" pump is available in 3 through 15 air filter, Fiberglas prefabricated duct system, and Fiberglas lowpressure pipe insulation in its show booth.

> Displayed in new golden, flexible pack and new four-filter "pak," point of attention, the company



PRESIDING at installation of officers at the annual banquet and Ladies' Night of the RACCA of New Jersey Contractors Association was executive vice president Ray Kromer of the national group. Front row, I. to r.: William P. Emley, retiring sergeant-at-arms; William J. Capo, retiring director; James M. Naughton, retiring president; Charles Edmond, incoming president; I. Monsen, incoming vice president; Al Dietl, Ladies' Night chairman and national director. Back row, l. to r.: John Sanok, past president; Ray Kromer; Saul Marder, incoming secretary and treasurer; Harold Rohloff, incoming sergeant-at-arms; Fred H. Young, executive secretary; and Edgar A. Donahue, legal counsel.

## Phillips Drill

Visitors to the Phillips Drill Co. exhibit in booth N421 will be invited to try their skill at making time with a "Red Head"—a Phil-

lips Red Head self-drilling concrete fastener, that is.

A drilling contest will be conducted at the booth. The person who drills a Phillips Red Head into a concrete block in the fastest time every hour will be awarded a "Kwikit" hip-pocket helper. The fastest contestant for the entire show will receive a Red Head electric impact hammer.

"Miss Red Head," official hostess for the firm during the show, will award the prizes to the winners.

On display will be Phillips' complete line of concrete fastening devices and accessories.

## Bett-Marr Mfg.

A new product of Bett-Marr Mfg. Co. will be shown for the first time in booth 773.

This new unit is a 24-in. cheek bender, featuring a two-way trunnion at the open end which gives a "perfect" bend and returns the bending bar to the starting posi-

Also to be seen are the company's three-wheel band saw with 24-in, throat, and the two-wheel, 14-in. band saw.

## Air & Refrigeration

Air & Refrigeration Corp. will highlight its new 60-ton "Articulated" air conditioning unit in booth 41, it was announced. This unit contains the complete air conditioning system from outside and return intakes with louvers and dampers, automatic filters, sprayed direct expansion coil dehumidifler, fan, and motor.

The compressor, receiver, evaporative condenser, all electrical switch gear, and controls also fit within the aluminum clad, weatherproof housing, it was noted.

## U. S. Register

United State Register Co. will exhibit in booth 1036 its complete line of air conditioning registers and grilles, it was announced.

The 20-ft. long space will display panels showing the different types of registers and grilles.



# for Customer Satisfaction Features All-Angle Operation

## STANDARD AM-4 RATINGS

**Totally Enclosed** Any Position Mounting

115V • 60 CYCLES • 4-POLE • 1550 RPM • ALL-ANGLE OPERATION

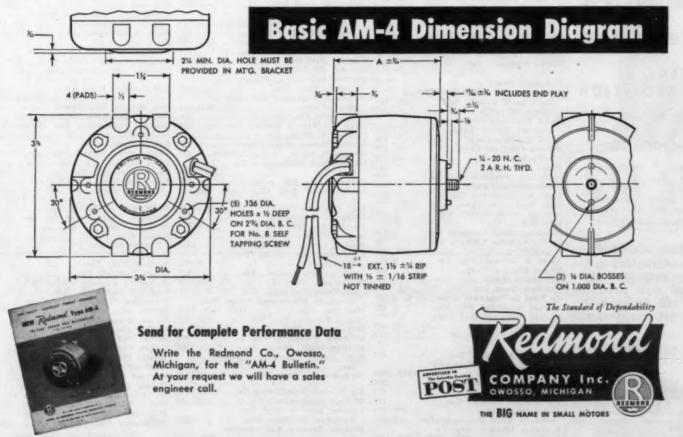
Model Number	Watts Output	AMPS	A=%4	Hi Impedance Protected	Duty		Weight	Notes	
					Fon	Mechanical	LbsOz.	notes	
*AM-4000J	1.5	.30	24564	YES	YES	YES	2-2		
*AM-4001J	4	.44	24564	YES	YES	NO	2-2	All standard model numbers     are clockwise rotation facing	
*AM-4200J	6	.46	24164	YES	YES	YES	2-9	shaft end of motor. Opposite rotation supplied on request.	
*AM-4300J	9	.58	31364	YES	YES	NO	3-1	2. All motors comply with U. L.	
AM-4400A	12	.72	32%4	YES	YES	NO	3-9	and C. S. A. electrical design	
°AM-4401A	16	1.03	32%4	NO	YES	NO	3-9	standares.	

<sup>\*</sup>May be operated on 50 cycles at 1300 RPM—Fan Duty—Hi-Impedance protected.

Thermal protected.

## **OPTIONAL FEATURES**

Motors are supplied standard as shown. Also available are other features of special stud extensions, sleeving over leads, other lead material, feed-thru switches, plugs, terminals, conduit clamps and special lubricant as required for exceedingly high and low ambient operation. Other performance ratings for various voltages, frequencies and loads can be supplied for your product. Our sales engineers will welcome the opportunity to assist you in developing the most practical motor for your applications.



106 207

108 209

110 211

112 213

114 215

116 217

120 221

124 225

126 227

128 229

130 231

132 233

134 235

136 237

138 259

142 243

54 107

109

121

125

127

129

137

139

50 52

SEATS

42

38

40

301 302 401

206 307

208 309

210 311

212 313

220 321

224 325

228 329

226 327

230 331

232 333

234 335

242 343

236 337

238 339

315

214

216 317 306 407

308 409

310 411

312 413

314 415

316 417

320 421

324 425

326 427

328 429

330 431

332 433

334 435

336 437

338 439

342 443

446

414

# Floor Plan for Heating & Air Conditioning

23

27

29

31

6

8

10

22 33

26

28

30

37

39

41

## Exhibitors, Booth Numbers Will Help Visitors Plan Tour

Manufacturer Booth		106	205	206	305	١
A-J Mfg. Co	N- 107	N- 108	N- 209	N- 208	N- 309	1
Controls Corp. of America 655	N- 109			208 N-		1
Acme Industries, Inc	1000	N-	N- 211	210	311	
Addison Products Co		N-	N- 213	N- 212	N- 313	l
Aeroquip Corp 129	115	N- 114	N- 215	N- 214	N- 315	
Air Conditioning & Befrigoration News 668	M- 117	N-	N-	N-	N-	١
Air Control Products, Inc 343 Air Controls, Inc., Div. of	N- 119	116	217	216	317	l
Cleveland Heater Co 425		N- 120	N- 221	550 N-	321	l
Air Devices, Inc	ENIT					
Air Door, Inc., Div. of New Castle Products, Inc		N- 124	N- 225	224	N- 1	
Air-Factors, Inc	- M	N- 126	N-	N-	N-	
Airflex Corp			227	226 N-	327	
Air-Maze Corp 550	1111		129 W-	228	N- 329	
Air-Path Products Co.         320           Air & Refrigeration Corp.         41           Airserce Mfg. Co.         301	129	130	N- 231	230	331	
Airserce Mfg. Co	EXIT	N- 132	N- 233	N- 232	N- 335	
Ajax Boiler & Heater Co N-326	N- 133	N-	N-	N- 234	N-	
Alce Valve Co	N- 13.5		235	-	335	
Allen-Bradley Co 556, 558, 560 Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co N-315		136	237	236	337	
Allie Co. The Louis N-305	FYIT	138	N- 239	238	339	
American Air Filter Co., Inc38, 40 American Blower Div. of	EAII					
American-Standard22, 26 American Coils Co346, 447	[ W-					
American Foundry & Furnace Co. 733	14.1	142	N- 243	N- 242	N- 343	
American Furnace Co	143					
American Gilsonite Co	143		_			
American Gilsonite Co	N-14:	S N-2	47	N-		-
American Gilsonite Co		N-2	47	N-241	3	-
American Gilsonite Co		5 N-2	47	240	. ,	A 14
American Gilsonite Co.         1167           American Hydrovac Div.,         568           Pitz Foundry, Inc.         568           American Badiator & Standard         Sanitary Corp.           Air Conditioning Div.         23           Kewaunee Boiler Div.         27           Plumbing & Heating Div.         26           Ammerman Co., Inc.         126		S N-2	47	240	3	
American Gilsonite Co.         1167           American Hydrovac Div.,         548           Pitz Foundry, Inc.         548           American Badiator & Standard         Sanitary Corp.           Air Conditioning Div.         23           Kewaunee Boiler Div.         27           Plumbing & Heating Div.         20           Ammerman Co., Inc.         126           Anderson Co., The V.D. Div. of			I		L	
American Gilsonite Co	Bayley Bell &	Blow	er Ce		1258,	
American Gilsonite Co	Bayley Bell & Bendix tive	Blow Gosse -West	er Co	ouse Ar	1258,	
American Gilsonite Co.         1167           American Hydrovac Div.,         568           American Radiator & Standard         Sanitary Corp.           Air Conditioning Div.         23           Kewaunee Boiler Div.         26           Plumbing & Heating Div.         20           Ammerman Co., Inc.         126           Anderson Co., The V.D. Div. of International Basic Economy Corp.         747           Anemostat Corp. of America         6           Ansul Chemical Co.         315           Arklon Mfz. Co.         N-333	Bayley Bell & Bendix tive Bett-M	Blow Gosse -West Air Br arr M	er Coinghorake (fg. Cor Mf	use At	1258,	
American Gilsonite Co.         1167           American Hydrovac Div.,         548           American Badiator & Standard         58           Sanitary Corp.         23           Air Conditioning Div.         27           Plumbing & Heating Div.         20           Ammerman Co., Inc.         126           Anderson Co., The V.D. Div. of International Basic Economy Corp.         747           Anemostat Corp. of America         6           Ansul Chemical Co.         315           Arklon Mfg. Co.         N-333           Armeo Steel Corp.         N-205           Armstrong Cork Co.         136	Bayley Bell & Bendix tive Bett-M	Blow Gosse -West Air Br arr M	er Coinghorake (fg. Cor Mf	use At	1258,	
American Gilsonite Co.         1167           American Hydrovac Div.,         568           American Badiator & Standard         Sanitary Corp.           Air Conditioning Div.         23           Kewaunee Boiler Div.         26           Plumbing & Heating Div.         26           Ammerman Co., Inc.         126           Anderson Co., The V.D. Div. of International Basic Economy         747           Anemostat Corp. of America         6           Ansul Chemical Co.         315           Arklon Mfg. Co.         N-303           Armstrong Cork Co.         136           Armstrong Furnace Co.         302, 401, 402           Armstrong Machine Works         .1158, 1160	Bayley Bell & Bendix tive / Bett-M Beverly Binks Bishop Bohn /	Blow Gosse-West Air Br Arr Mr Shea Mfg. & Ba Alumin	er Catt Coinghorake (fg. Co.	ouse Ar Co	1258, atomo	
American Gilsonite Co.         1167           American Hydrovac Div.,         548           Pitz Foundry, Inc.         548           American Badiator & Standard         Sanitary Corp.           Air Conditioning Div.         23           Kewaunee Boiler Div.         27           Plumbing & Heating Div.         20           Ammerman Co., Inc.         126           Anderson Co., The V.D. Div. of         112           International Basic Economy         747           Anemostat Corp. of America         6           Ansul Chemical Co.         315           Arklon Mfg. Co.         N-333           Armscrong Steel Corp.         N-205           Armstrong Furnace Co.         302, 401, 402           Armstrong Machine Works         1158, 1160           Armstrong Steam Trap Co.         1158, 1160	Bayley Bell & Bendix tive / Bett-M Beverly Binks Bishop Bohn /	Blow Gosse-West Air Br arr M / Shea Mfg. & Ba Alumin Div.	er Catt Coingho ake (fg. Co. abcool	buse At Co	1258, itomo	
American Gilsonite Co.         1167           American Hydrovac Div.,         568           American Badiator & Standard         Sanitary Corp.           Air Conditioning Div.         23           Kewaunee Boiler Div.         26           Plumbing & Heating Div.         26           Ammerman Co., Inc.         126           Anderson Co., The V.D. Div. of International Basic Economy         747           Corp.         747           Anemostat Corp. of America         6           Ansul Chemical Co.         315           Arklon Mfg. Co.         N-303           Armstrong Cork Co.         136           Armstrong Furnace Co.         302, 401, 402           Armstrong Machine Works         1158, 1160           Arrow-Hart & Hegeman Electric         Co., The           Co., The         339	Bayley Bell & Bendix tive Bett-M Beverly Binks Bishop Bohn Betz Boston Brande	Blow Gosse-West Air Br Arr M 7 Shea Mfg. & Ba Alumin Div. Machis Co.	er Catt Coingho ake (fg. Co. abcool aum die Wine W	buse At Co	1258, atomo	
American Gilsonite Co	Bayley Bell & Bendix tive Bett-M Beverly Binks Bishop Bohn Betz Boston Brande Brooksi Brown	Blow Gosse-West Air Br arr M 7 Shea Mig. & Ba Alumin Div. Machis Co. de Co.	er Cant Coingho Co. become wine Wine Wine Co.	wise Ar Co	1258, atomo	- O
American Gilsonite Co	Bayley Bell & Bendix tive & Bett-M Beverly Binks Bishop Bohn & Betz Boston Brande Brooksi Brown Brunda Brunda Brunda	Blow. Gosse-West Air Brarr Mr Shea Mfg. & Bas Alumin Div. Machis & Co., de Co Produge Co. r Mfg	er Catt Co. ingho ake Co. becol um d ine W	buse Ar Co	1258, atom	- 0
American Gilsonite Co	Bayley Bell & Bendix tive Bett-M Beverly Binks Bishop Boston Brande Brooksi Brown Brunda Brunne Buensoo	Blow. Gosse-West Air Br arr M 7 Shea Mfg. & Ba Mumin Div. Mach se Co Produ ge Co r Mfg I-Stace	er Coinghorake (fg. Co. abcool um dine Wine Wine Wine Wine Wine Wine Wine W	o	Co	
American Gilsonite Co	Bayley Bell & Bendix tive Bett-M Beverly Binks Bishop Bohn Brande Brooksi Brown Brunne Buenso Buffalo Buffalo Buffalo Buffalo Bulder	Blow Gosse-West Air Br Arr M & Ba Mumin Div. Machis Co. de Co Produ ge Co r Mfg d-Stac Forges	er Cott Coingho ake (c) (fg. Co. becolum (d) (fg. Co. time W. The Co. The Co.	vorks (	Co. S Co. NCo	
American Gilsonite Co	Bayley Bell & Bendix tive / Bett-M Beverly Binks Bishop Bohn / Betz Boston Brande Brooksi Brown Brunda Brunda Bullder Buenso Buffalo Bullder Burgesi	Blow Gosse-West Air Br arr Mr 7 Shes Mig. & Ba Mumin Div. Mach s Co. de Co Produ ge Co Produ ge Co Forge s-Forge Forge	er Cettt Coingho ake (fg. Co. becook um ake (fg. Co. becook um ake (fg. Co. co. The coing ake (fg. Co. co. The coing ake (fg. Co. co. The co. co. The coing ake (fg. Co. co. the coing	o	1258, atomo	
American Gilsonite Co	Bayley Bell & Bendix tive Bett-M Beverly Binks Bishop Bohn Brande Brooksi Brown Brunna Brunna Buffalo Builder Burgas tural Burnha	Blow. Gosse-West Air Br arr M y Shea Mfg. & Ba Mumin Div. Machis S Co. de Co Produ ge Co r Mfg d-Stac Forge s-Prov -Man Produ m Cor	er Citt Co.  ingho ake (  fg. Co.  bbcocl  ine W  . Co.  ; Th.  . Co.  ; dending the control of	vorks (Co., A	Co. S Co. NCo	
American Gilsonite Co	Bayley Bell & Bendix tive / Bett-M Beverly Binks Bishop Bohn / Betz Boston Brunda Brunda Brunda Brunda Buffalo Buffalo Buffalo Buffalo Buffalo Steel Burnhai Steel	Blow. Gosse-West Air Br arr M y Shea Mig. & Ba Mumin Div. Mach s Co. de Co Produ ge Co r Mfg d-Stac Forge s-Prov -Man Produ m Cor Boiler	ine W. Co. ey, I. Co. ey, I. Co. ey, I. Dep	o	1258, atom	
American Gilsonite Co	Bayley Bell & Bendix tive / Bett-M Beverly Binks Bishop Bohn / Betz Boston Brunda Brunda Brunda Brunda Buffalo Buffalo Buffalo Buffalo Buffalo Steel Burnhai Steel	Blow. Gosse-West Air Br Air Br Ar Mr Shea Mfg. & Ba Alumin Div. Machis S Co. de Co Produ ge Co r Mfg d-Stac Forge s-Provi m Cor Boiler Iron 1	er Cett Co. ingho ake (fg. Co. ibcock um (fg. Co. i	buse At Co	Co. S Co. N-Co	
American Gilsonite Co	Bayley Bell & Bendix tive Bett-M Beverly Binks Bishop Bohn Hetz Boston Brande Brooksi Brown Brunda Brunda Brunda Brunda Burlder Buenso Buffalo Buffalo Burlder Burgesi tural Burnhai Steel Cast Byers Calgon	Blow Gosse- West Air Br arr My 7 Shess Mig. & Ba Mumim Div. Machs & Co. de Co Produ ge Co r Mfg d-Stac Forge s-Prov Mani Produ m Cor Boiler Iron I	er Cett Co. inghosake (fg. Co. ibcoel cum (fg.	buse At Co	1258, atom. Co. S Co N.	4
American Gilsonite Co	Bayley Bell & Bendix tive / Bett-M Beverly Binks Bishop Bohn / Betz Boston Brande Brooksi Brown Brunda Brunne Buenso Buffalo Builder Burges tural Burnha Steel Cast / Byers (Calgon Contr	Blow. Gosse-West Air Br Ar Shea Mfg. & Ba Alumin Div. Machis s Co., ide Co Produ ge Co r Mfg d-Stac Forge s-Prov -Mani Produ m Cor Boiler Lron I Co., A	er Colingho ake (c) fig. Co., abcool of the colingho ake (c) fig. Co. (c)	buse Ar Co	1258, atom	
American Gilsonite Co	Bayley Bell & Bendix tive / Bett-M Beverly Binks Bishop Bohn / Betz Boston Brande Brooksi Brown Brunda Brunda Brunda Brunda Brunda Burnhai Steel Cast Byers (Calgon Controlambic Carnes	Blow. Gosse-West Air Br	er Cotatt Connigho ake Corresponding Control C	one Auge Auge Co	1258, atomo	4

11/								N- 422
		N- 124	N- 225	N- 224	N- 1	N- 324	N- 425	
11		N-	N-		-	N-	-	N- 424
12	3	126		N- 226	N- 327	326	N- 427	426 No.
16		N-	-N-	228	N- 329	N- 328	N- 429	N- 428
26	129	N-	N- 231	N- 230	N- 331	N-	N-	N- 430
41	EXIT	150	231	-	331		431	N- 432
43		N- 132	233	232	335	332	433	N-
26 63	133	N- 134	N- 235	N- 234	N- 335	N- 334	N- 435	436
51	135			N- 236	AI-	M-		N- 438
60 15		136	237		337	336	437	N-
0.80		138	239	238	339	330	N- 439	N- 442
10	EXII						,	144
95			-				-	1
17		N- 142	N- 243	N- 242	N- 343	N- 342	N- 443	N- 1
14	N-		- 10		3.5	1		1.44
17	143		_			-	-	
18		_						
	N-145	N-	247	24	6 34	17 34	4	N- 47 446
13							-	F
17					_			
6								
17 6 15 13	tive A Bett-Ma Beverly	Goss West ir B rr M She	ett Co tingho rake ( Ifg. ( ar Mi	ouse A Co Co	.1258, utomo	N	-301 773 -424	Carrier Carver Century Century Chace Champi
16 12	Binks M Bishop	& B	abcoc	k Mfg	. Co		132	Co Char-G
10	Rohn Al	lumi	num	& Bras	s Cor	n		Chemic
10	Betz 1 Boston	Div. Mach	tine V	Vorks	N-2	25, N	-227 -427	Chicago
9	Brandes	Co.					769	Clarage
8	Brooksid Brown I	le Co	orp	orn.	Α	1020. 1	069	Clayton
9	Brundag	e Co	)., Th	e			615	Water
1 2	Brunner Buensod	MITE	c. Co.		44	. 139.	143	Cleaver
	Duchenn	-13.6464	o Co	Me	*****	e e x x Ad	DIT	Boiler
	випало	Forg	e ee.				2837	Burne
3	Buffalo   Builders	Forg	viden	ce, In	c		2837	Cobra
3	Builders- Burgess-	Forg Pro- Man	viden	Co., A	c	.761,	937 763	Cobra D. K.
3 3 1 1	Builders- Burgess- tural l Burnham	Pro- Man Prod	vidend ning ucts l rp.	Co., A	c Archite	761, e- 1	937 763 040	Cobra 1
3 3 1	Builders- Burgess- tural I Burnham Steel I	Prod Man Prod Coile	vidend ning ucts l rp. r Den	ce, Inc Co., A Div	e Archite	761, e- 1	937 763 040 837	D. K. Coleman Columbi Combus
3 3 1 1	Builders Burgess- tural I Burnham Steel I Cast In	Pro- Man Prod Co: Boile	vidend ning ucts l rp. r Dep Boiler	Co., A Div ot	e Archite		937 763 040 837	D. K. Coleman Columbi Combus Electr
3 3 1 1	Builders Burgess- tural I Burnham Steel I Cast II Byers Co	Prod Prod Coile Boile on, A	vidend ming ucts l rp. r Dep Boiler A. M.	Co., A Div ot Div.	c	761, e- 1	937 763 040 837 841	D. K. Coleman Columbi Combus Electr Commen
3 3 1 1 5 7	Builders Burgess- tural I Burnham Steel I Cast II Byers Co	Programme Man Prodragonia Cor Boile ron o., A	vidend ning ucts l rp. r Dep Boiler A. M.	Co., A Div ot Div.	c Archite		937 763 040 837 841 755	D. K. Coleman Columbi Combus Electr Commen Conco Heat
3 3 1 1 5 7 6	Builders Burgess- tural I Burnham Steel I Cast II Byers Co	Programme Man Prodragonia Cor Boile ron o., A	vidend ning ucts l rp. r Dep Boiler A. M.	Co., A Div ot Div.	c Archite		937 763 040 837 841 755	Cobra D. K. Coleman Columbi Combus Electr Commen Conco Heat Condens
3 3 1 1 5 7	Builders Burgess- tural I Burnham Steel I Cast II Byers Co	Forg Pro-Man Prod Coile Soile ron o., A Div., ls, I ge F	vidend ning ucts l rp. r Dep Boilen A. M. Hage nc.	ce, Inc Co., A Div. ot.  Div.	c.		937 763 040 837 841 755	D. K. Coleman Columbi Combus Electr Commen Conco Heat

N-102 N-201 N-301 N-302 N-401 N-402

N- N-306 405

N-308 409

N- N-310 411

N- N-312 413

N- N-314 415

N- N-316 417

N- N- N-

N-410 N-410 N-414 N-416 N-418 N-420

N-422

N-504

M-506 N-507

ARENA

11

CAFETERIA

ř			
	Carrier Corp	519	
	Carver Pump Co N	-246	
,	Contrary Floring Co.	955	
	Century Electric Co	800	
ļ	Century Engineering Corp825	, 829	
ķ	Chace Co	1072	
Į	Champion Blower & Forge		
3	Co	1168	
9	Char-Gale Mfg. Co. Chemical Solvent Co. Chicago Blower Corp	aha	
•	Char-vale Mig. Co	013	
	Chemical Solvent Co	313	
Ī	Chicago Blower Corp	, 703	
ľ	Chicago Pump Co	30	
ì	Clarage Fan Co. 817.	821	
i	Clayton & Tambout Miss Co.	449	
,	Chayton & Lambert Mig. Co	442	
	motion and the		
ì	Water Heater Div.		
ŀ	Cleaver-Brooks Co.		
ŀ	Boiler Div. 648.	650	
	Burner Div N	-991	
	Cohon Metal Ware Die	-001	
	Cobra Metai Hose Div.,	0.00	
	Water Heater Div. Cleaver-Brooks Co. Boiler Div	232	
	Coleman Co., Inc236, 238,	242	
	Columbia Burner Co	1259	
	Combustion Control Div. The		
	Combustion Control Div., The Electronics Corp. of America Commercial Filters Corp 1124, Conco Engineering Works, Heat & Air Cond. Div Condensation Engineering Corp Connor Engineering Corp Continental Air Filters, Inc Cook Co., Loren Copeland Refrig. Corp 1220, Corley Co., Inc., The Cormark Distributors N Crane Co	1990	
	Electronics Corp. of America	1230	
	Commercial Filters Corp1124,	1126	
	Conco Engineering Works,		
	Heat & Air Cond. Div	1214	
	Condensation Engineering Corn	221	
	Conner Engineering Corn	149	
	Connor Engineering Corp	1100	
	Continental Air Filters, Inc	1133	
8	Cook Co., Loren	112	
1	Copeland Refrig. Corp1220,	1224	
	Corley Co., Inc., The	114	
	Cormark Distributors N	-917	
	Corner Co. 99	97	
1	Crane Co	, 31	
1	Crise Controls Div., Robertshaw-		
1	Fulton Controls Co.		
		1008	
ij	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration	1008	
ĺ	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration Div. 748, 759, 849,	1008	
	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration Div	1008 851	
	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration Div	1008 851 -237	
-	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration Div	851 -237 740	
	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration Div	851 -237 740	
-	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration Div	851 -237 740	
	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration Div	851 -237 740	
	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration Div	851 -237 740 1116	
-	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration Div	851 -237 740 1116 243	
-	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration Div	851 -237 740 1116 243 1217	
-	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration Div	851 -237 740 1116 243 1217	
-	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration Div	851 -237 740 1116 243 1217	
-	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration Div	851 -237 740 1116 243 1217	
-	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration Div	851 -237 740 1116 243 1217	
	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration Div	851 -237 740 1116 243 1217	
	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration Div	851 -237 740 1116 243 1217	
	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration Div	851 -237 740 1116 243 1217	
	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration Div	851 -237 740 1116 243 1217	
	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration Div	851 -237 740 1116 243 1217	
	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration Div	851 -237 740 1116 243 1217	
	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration Div	851 -237 740 1116 243 1217	
	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration Div	851 -237 740 1116 243 1217	
	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration Div	851 -237 740 1116 243 1217	
	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration Div	851 -237 740 1116 243 1217	
	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration Div	851 -237 740 1116 243 1217	
	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration Div	851 -237 740 1116 243 1217	
	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration Div	851 -237 740 1116 243 1217	
	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration Div	851 -237 740 1116 243 1217	
	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration Div	851 -237 740 1116 243 1217 1216 950 220 230 233 243 530 561 343 436 436 436 436 437 438 438 438	
	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration Div	851 -237 740 1116 243 1217 1216 950 220 230 233 243 530 561 343 436 436 436 436 437 438 438 438 438 438 438	
	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration Div	851 -237 740 1116 243 1217 1216 950 220 230 233 243 530 561 343 436 436 436 436 437 438 438 438 438 438 438	
	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration Div	851 -237 740 1116 243 1217 1216 950 220 230 233 243 530 561 343 436 436 436 436 437 438 438 438 438 438 438	
	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration Div	851 -237 740 1116 243 1217 1216 950 220 230 233 243 530 561 343 436 436 436 436 437 438 438 438 438 438 438	
	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration Div	851 -237 740 1116 243 1217 1216 950 220 230 233 243 530 561 343 436 436 436 436 437 438 438 438 438 438 438	
	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration Div	851 -237 740 1116 243 1217 1216 950 220 230 233 243 530 561 343 436 436 436 436 437 438 438 438 438 438 438	
	Curtis Mfg. Co., Refrigeration Div	851 -237 740 1116 243 1217 1216 950 220 230 233 243 530 561 343 436 436 436 436 437 438 438 438 438 438 438	

YRA		ŀ
EX		
Empire Chemical Products Co	446	-
Engel Sheet Metal Equipment, Inc		1
Evans Corp., The George333	N-235	1
Excelsior Steel Furnace Co Eureka Williams Corp	631	1
Williams Div330, 332	nen	1
Fasco Industries, Inc	736	1
Federal Boiler Co., Inc Fee & Mason Mfg. Co., Inc Field Control Div. of	11 108	1
		1
Flexible Tubing Corp	1107	d
Fraser & Johnston CoN-226, N Frick Co.	(-238)	9
General Motors Corp.	29	9
Furnas Electric Co	231	1
Gallaher Co., The Gannon Co., Inc., Russell R. 1162, General Air Conditioning Corp General Blower Co.	1164	9
General Blower Co	632	9
Chemical & Dye Corp	147 714	1
General Dynamics Corp.  Electro Dynamic Div	7-435	F
Electric Boat Div	309	F
Commercial & Industrial Air Conditioning Dept.	932	H
Apparatus Sales Div	916 -544	H
General Register Corp	1269	H
Thermo-Base Div	611	L
Hupp Corp	833 444	L
Gordon & Piatt, Inc. Goulds Pumps, Inc. Governair CorpN-306, N	54 728	L
Governair Corp	-405	L
Grinnell Co., Inc	732 731	L
Hall-Neal Furnace Co	1019	M
Hamlin Co., Inc., J. FN	1002 -217	M
Harris & Co., Arthur	1132	M
Hastings Air Control, Inc.	507	M
Heat-Timer Corp	338	M
Heil Co., The1117, 1121,	1125	M
Henry Furnace Co., The832, Henry Valve CoN Hi-Flow Products, Inc	719	M
Hidden Heat, Inc. Hilti Rapid Fastening Systems,	719	M
Inc	-402 772	M
lg Electric Ventilating Co1037, Illinois Engineering Co38	1041	M
llinois Iron & Bolt Co.,		M M M
Freeman Heating Div	1073	
Information Center nage	10	

	747 740 247 240 340 447 4
3	Imperial Brass Mfg. Co., The 1272
	Independent Blade Co
í	Industrial Acoustics Co., IncN-411 Ingersoll Conditioned Air Div.,
	Borz-Warner Corp. 658-662-666
	Borg-Warner Corp
	Inste-Gas Corp. Div. of
	Plibrico Co
-	International Business Machines Corp
	International Heater Co 23
	International Mfg. Co., Air Cond. Div
	Iron Fireman Mfg. Co 224
	Jackes-Evans Mfg. Co 235
	Jackson & Church Co., Furnace Div
	Janitual Manting & Air Cond Div
	Surface Combustion Corp. 2 Jefferson Electric Co. 749 Jenkins Bros. 1230
	Jefferson Electric Co 749
	Jenn Air Products Co., Inc 928
	Johns-Manville Sales Corp 533
	Jenn Air Products Co., Inc.       928         Johns-Manville Sales Corp.       533         Johnson Co., S. T.       643, 645, 647         Johnson Service Co.       616, 620, 624
	Joy Mfg. Co510, 514
	Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical
	Corp 1067
	Kaustine Furnace & Tank Corp 606
	Kennard Corp716, 720
	York Air Brake Co
	Koch Engineering Co., Inc 1122
	Korfund Co. Inc. The 42
	Kaiser Aluminum & Chemical         Corp.
	L.O.F. Glass Fiber Co
	Lau Blower Co., The 836
	Lau Blower Co., The
	Leglie Co 225
	Lowin-Mathes Co
	Libbey-Owens-Ford Glass Co 633 Lima Register Co., The 316 Lockformer Co., The 1233 Lonergan Mfg. Div., McGraw
	Lockformer Co., The 1233
	Lonergan Mfg. Div., McGraw Electric Co
	McDonnell & Miller, Inc 1000
	McIntyre Engineering Co., Inc N-431
	McQuay, Inc 31
	Magic Aire Div., United Electric Co
	Magnetrol, Inc 1154
	Maid-O-Mist, Inc
	Mammoth Furnace Co., The 911
	Manville Boiler Co., Inc 414
	March Mfg. Co
	Marley Co., The         815           Marlo Coil Co.         1207           Marsh Heating Equipment Co.         525
	Marsh Heating Equipment Co 525
	Master Bilt Refrig. Mfg. Co         562           Maxitrol Co         321
	Mercold Corp., The
	Metals & Controls Corp 1104
	Mid-Continent Metal Products Co. 120 Miller Valve Co., Inc 1118
	Milwaukee Electric Tool Corp 215
	Milwaukee Gas Specialty Co864-868
	(Continued on next page)

## A PROFITABLE REMINDER Plan now to attend the

INTERNATIONAL HEATING & AIR-CONDITIONING EXPOSITION

(formerly the International Heating and Ventilating Exposition)

INTERNATIONAL AMPHITHEATRE-CHICAGO

February 25 - March 1

Under the auspices of the American Society of Heating and Air-Conditioning Engineers, and in conjunction with their 63rd annual meeting.

AND WRITE NOW for advance registration - time flies! See, in less than five days, what's new for contractors in the heating, ventilating and air conditioning business. More than 450 leading manufacturers will show new products, new techniques - and new ideas that will build better business for you in the industrial, commercial and domestic

You and your associates should plan now to attend. Write for advance registration to:

13th INTERNATIONAL HEATING & AIR-CONDITIONING EXPOSITION

480 Lexington Ave., New York 17, N. Y. Management: International Exposition Co.

Eckhart Mfg. Co., Inc....... 637 Eddington Metal Specialty

# Show In Chicago's International Amphitheater

REST	507		CAI	515 5	517	519	525	529	533	EXIT	- 4		549	551	55	5	561	565	569 W
CONCESSION	506	508	510	514	516	5 18 520	522 524	526 528	530 532	536	538 540	542 544	546 548	550	554	556 550	560 562	564 566	568
	607	609	611	615	617	619 621	623 625	627 629	633	637	639 641	643 645	647 649	651	655	657 659	661 66	665 667	669
602	606	608	610	614	616	620	624	628	632	636	640	644	648	650	654	658	662	666	668
703	707	709	711	715	717	719 721	723 725	727 729	731 733	737	739 741	743 745	747 749	751	755	757 755	761 763	765 761	769
702	706	708	710	714	716	720	724	728	732	736	740	744	748	750	754	758	762	166	768
8	03	8	11	815	817	821	825	829	833	837	841	845	849	851	855	859	863	867	869
8	02	8	10	814		816	0	26	832	8	36	8	46	850	85	4		364	868
9(	03	9	11	915	9	117	9.	27	933	9	37	94	17	951	95	5	9	65	969
,	02	91	0	914	916	920	924	928	932	936	940	944	948	950	954	958	962	966	968
1003	1007	1009	1011	1015	1017	1021	1025	1029	1033	1037	1041	1045	1049	1051	1055	1059	1063	1067	1069
1002	1006	1008	1010	1014	1016	1018 1020	1022 1024	1026 1028 1	030 1032	1036	1038 1040	1042 1044	1046 1048	1050	1054	1056 1051	1060 1062	1064 1066	1068
1103	1107	1109	1111	1115	1117	1121	1125	1129	1133	1137	1141	1145	1149	1151	1155	1159	1163	1167	1169
	1104	1108	1110	1114	1116	1118 1120	1122 1124	1126 1128 1	130 1132	1136	1138 1140	1142 1144	1146 1148	1150	1154	1156 1158	1160 1161	1164 1166	1168
	1207		1211	1215	1217	1219 1221	1223 1225	1227 1229 12	731 1235	1237	1239 1241	1243 1246	1247 1249	1251	1255	1257 1255	1261 1263	1265 1267	1269
O			1210	1214	1216	1226	122	4	1230	1236	1238	12.	44 124	8 1250	1254	1 1	58 12	62 126	6

DEXTER PARK AVENUE	
(Concluded from preceding page)	1
Manufacturer Booth	
Milwaukee Valve Co 655	1
Minneapolis-Honeywell	i
Milwaukee Valve Co.         655           Minneapolis-Honeywell         655           Regulator Co.         917           Mitchell Mfg. Co.         754	
Mitchell Mfg. Co. 754	1
Modine Mfg Co 854	-
Monarch Wee Works Inc. 1196	1
Moore Co. W. 444 N. 549	1
Mourison Products Inc. 990	
Morrison Froducts, Inc 936	1
Mitchell Mfg. Co. 754  Modine Mfg. Co. 854  Monarch Mfg. Works, Inc. 1136  Moore Co. N-444, N-543  Morrison Products, Inc. 610, 614	1
Morton Engineering Service, Paul S	1
Paul S	1
Mueller Climatrol955, 965, 969	
Muellermist Irrigation Co 211	
Mueller Climatrol	-
Mystin Addresive Froducts Div.,	
Chicago Show Printing Co N-342	6
National Heater Co., Inc 1137	
National-U. S. Radiator Corp.	1
Cyclotherm Div	I
Decree Warren Div	I
Drayer-Hanson Div 811	-
Heating & Air Conditioning	E
Davide Steel Beller Div 910	1
Vibing Air Bradwate Div 510	-
Nam Vark Diames Co. 997 997	E
New York Blower Co320-321	-
Niagara Machine & Tool	
Works Machine & 1001	B
Norman Products Co. N. 991 W 999	E
Heating & Air Conditioning   Div	E
Nye 1001 Co 1231	
Olin Mathieson Chemical Corp.,	H
Olin Mathieson Chemical Corp.,         Mctals Div.         N-399           Olsen Mfg. Co., C. A.         .832, 933           Omark Industries         N-328           Orr & Sembower, Inc.         10           Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp.         217	B
Olsen Mfg. Co., C. A	H
Omark Industries	H
Orr & Sembower, Inc 10	B
Owens-Corning Fiberglas Corp 217	
Paragon Electric Co.       544         Patten Co., J. V.       845         Patterson-Kelley Co., Inc.       859         Peerless of America, Inc.       751         Peerless Corp.       555         Peerless Electric Co.       607         Peerless Pump Div., Food       Machinery & Chemical Corp.       1219         Penn Controls, Inc.       1025	B
Paragon Electric Co 544	H
Patten Co., J. V 845	B
Patterson-Kelley Co., Inc 859	B
Peerless of America, Inc 751	
Peerless Corp 555	
Peerless Electric Co 607	H
Peerless Pump Div., Food	H
Machinery & Chemical Corp 1219	B
Penn Controls, Inc 1025	B
Panneylvania Furnaca & Iron	B
Co	B
Perfection Industries, Div. of	
Hupp Corp	R
Hupp Corp.         1149, 1151           Perolin Co., Inc.         N-418           Petro         125	
Petro 125	S
Phillips Drill Co	S
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.,	S
Fiber Glass Div	S
Portable Electric Tools, Inc N-211	S
Port City Machine & Tool Co N-410	S
Phillips Drill Co	SI

YOU'RE INVITED!

rewder root Sales Co N-328	Shaw-Perkins Mig. Co N-20
Powerline Fan Co., Div. of Chelsea Products, Inc	Siemon Mfg. Co.,
Chelsea Products, Inc 744	Power-Flame Div743, 74
Powers Regulator Co944, 1045	Silent Flame Mfg. Co., Inc 31
Prat-Daniel Corp.,	Silvercraft, Inc N-44
Themoblee Div	Silvercraft, Inc
Prat-Daniel Corp., Themoblec Div	Slant-Fin Radiator Corp 43
Price & Rutsebeck	Smith Corn A O 1109 111
Defense Designate Dis	Smith Corp., A. O
Primer Products Div.,	Smith Co., Inc., H. B 70
Primor Products Div., Borg-Warner Corp	Smith Co., Inc., H. B
Pritchard & Co. of Calif., J. F N-343	Southwest Mfg. Co
Prox Co., Inc., Frank	Spencer Heater, Lycoming Div.,
Pullman Vacuum Cleaner Corp 973	Aveo Mfg. Corp639, 64
Pyle-National Co.,	Sni-Rol-Fin Corn 96
Multi-Vent Div1058, 1060	Spi-Rol-Fin Corp.         96           Sporlan Valve Co.         125
Multi-vent Div	Sporian valve Co
	Sprague Electric Co.         510           Square D Co.         75
Quality Specialty CoN-413	Square D Co 75
Quickdraft Co 717	Standard Refrigeration
Quincy Stove Mfg. Co 247	Co
	Standard Stamping &
R. C. S. Tool Corp 1038	Perforating Co 636
Rader Corn N 505	Sta-Rite Products Inc N-44
Radex Corp	Sta-Rite Products, IncN-44 Steinen Mfg. Co., Wm329, 33
Standard Div., Quincy	Stephens-Adamson Mfg. Co.,
Stove Mig. Co	Stephens-Adamson Mig. Co.,
Radiant Utilities Corp1128, 1130	Sealmaster Div
nadio Corp. of America, Com-	Sterling Radiator Co., Inc 70 Stewart Mfg. Co., Inc 5
mercial Electronic ProductsN-208 Ramset Fastening System,	Stewart Mfg. Co., Inc 5
Ramset Fastening System,	Stewart-Warner Corp.,
Winchester-Western Div.,	Stewart-Warner Corp., U. S. Machine Div1150, 125:
Winchester-Western Div., Olin Mathieson Chem. CorpN-447	Stoddard Industries, Inc 23
Ranco Inc	Stratton & Terstegge Co.,
Bandall Graphite Bearings, Inc 310	Anchor Div 65
Bandan Graphite Bearings, Inc 510	Strong, Carlisle & Hammond Co 97
Ready-Power Co.,	Sundstrant Engineering Co 73
Power Plant Div.         1145           Recold Corp.         N-506, N-507           Redmond Co., Inc.         1968	
Recold CorpN-506, N-507	Sundstrand Hydraulie Div., Sund-
Redmond Co., Inc 1068	strand Machine Tool Co617, 619
Seffectal Corp	Sun-Ray Burner Mfg. Corp1221, 1223, 1224
Refrigeration Appliances, IncN-422	Corp1221, 1223, 122
Reliance Electric &	Synchronous Flame,
Reliance Electric & Engineering Co	Synchronous Flame, Inc
Remineston Arms Co. Inc. N. 338	Syncromatic Corp 343
Personal Products Corn 1094 1096	Symmetric Corp
	Toro Western Inc. 1091
Reveor, Inc.       116         Rheem Mfg. Co.       826         Bichmond Plumbing       307         Fixtures Div.       307	Taco Heaters, Inc 1021
theem Mig. Co 826	Tecumseh Products Co 1114
Richmond Plumbing	Temee, Inc
Fixtures Div 307	Thatcher Furnace Co 918 Thermo-Products, Inc N-324
Ric-wiL, Inc 508	Thermo-Products, Inc N-324
Ric-wiL, Inc	Thrush & Co., H. A 1173
Rite Engineering & Mfg. Corp 1269	Titus Mfg. Corp117, 121
tittling Corp 1014	Toridheet Div., Cleveland
Roberts-Gordon Appliance Corp 1115	Steel Products CorpN-312
	Torrington Mfg Co 816
Robertshaw-Fulton Controls Co., Fulton Sylphon Div 1050	Torrington Mfg. Co.         816           Trane Co.         3, 7           Trerice Co., H. O.         765, 767
Fulton Sylphon Div 1000	Trane Co. Tr. O. Tr. O. Tor.
Rotherm Engineering Co., Inc N-416	Treffice Co., H. U
	Triad Sales Corp 124
arcotherm Controls, Inc 569	Trion, Inc 1210
chester Bros Co 1064 1066	Triad Sales Corp. 124 Trion, Inc. 1210 Triplex Heating Specialty
chnacke, Inc	Co., Inc.         N-425           Tube Manifold Corp.         N-221           Tuthill Pump Co.         N-438
enlly Signal Co	Tube Manifold Corp N-221
equoia Mfg. Co	Tuthill Pump Co. N-439
ervel Inc. 963	Tuttle & Bailey Div
home Wife Tre 1140	Tuthill Pump Co
нана лид., инс	Amed Therman Corp 609

While in Chicago be sure to pay us a visit.

We want to meet you face to face!

Powder Tool Sales Co. .........N-328 Shaw-Perkins Mfg. Co. ........N-209 Typhoon Air Conditioning Co., Powerline Fan Co., Div. of Hupp Corp.......413, 415, 417 

 
 Div.
 N-239

 Webster Electric Co.
 572

 Wiremold Co.
 213

 Wolverine Tube Div., Calumet
 8

 4 Hecla, Inc.
 N-327

 Wood Co., John,
 N-266

 Heater & Tank Div.
 N-266
 Worthington Corp. . . 954, 958, 962, 1055, 1059, 1063 XXth Century Heating & Ventilating Co. ...... 628 Yeats Appliance Dolly Sales Co... N-425 
 York Corp.
 32

 York-Shipley, Inc.
 111, 113, 115

 Young Radiator Co.
 206

 Young Regulator Co.
 724
 Zatko Metal Products Co...... 940

Weatherhead Co., Fort Wayne

### Airtemp Launches Factory-Owned Outlet In Kansas City

KANSAS CITY, Kan.-With an open house the evening of Jan. 28, Airtemp Div., Chrysler Corp., officially launched its newly-established Kansas City factory-owned cooling and heating equipment wholesale outlet.

The new concern - Airtemp Div., Kansas City — is located at 1401 Fairfax Trafficway (117

Vapor Heating Corp. N-497
Vapor Heating Corp. N-497
Vapor Heating Corp. N-498
Velocity-Power Tool Co. 1229, 1231
Ventfabrics, Inc. 312
Vibration Eliminator Co. 532
Vibration Mountings, Inc. 1156
ence was held for all Kansas
Vilter Mfg. Co. N-321
Vulcan Radiator Co. 927
City trading area air conditioning and heating people. The ing and heating people. The

STA-RITE PUMPS URING THE SHOW BOOTH N-442



the ONE pump designed to cut costs of

AIR CONDITIONING INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE

You and your customers get more for your money with Sta-Rite. First cost is usually lower than comparable pumps. More—check cost per gallon delivered. Cost of installation. Cost of maintenance. Yes, and check cost against the expected life of the pump. Sta-Rite pumps give you clear-cut superiority. You see it the way we make bronze impellers, the full-power, ball-bearing, capacitor-type motors, the leak-proof mechanical seal, the one-piece corrosion-resistent shaft.

STA-RITE PRODUCTS, INC.

Ask your wholesaler. Also write for copy of new bulletin describing Sta-Rite Air Conditioning Pumps.

701 S. Eighth Street, Delavan, Wisconsin Los Angeles, Calif. • Chamblee, Ga. nada: STA-RITE Pumps (Canado) Ltd., Ajax, Ont.

The HARRY ALTER CO., Inc.

1721 S. Wabash Ave., Chicago 16 (One mile south of Chicago's downtown loop) Telephone: WAbash 2-3250

Home of the DEPENDABOOK

(Over 10,000 Items . . . REFRIGERATION, AIR CONDITIONING and ELECTRIC MOTOR Parts and Supplies)

The California System

# Stamp Plan Viewed as 'Best Bet' In the Highly-Competitive Heating, Cooling Field

the stamp plan "as a 'best bet' investment and a survival necessity in an over-competitive heating and air conditioning market" was urged by leaders at the first industry-wide meeting on promotion at the Carolina Pines restaurant.

An applause vote of support, without a single dissenting voice, was the reaction following talks by Robert N. Hall, newlyinstalled president of the Institute of Heating & Air Conditioning Industries, and William L. Hoyt, Jr., newly-appointed chairman of the speakers' and standards committees.

More than 150 manufacturer, supplier, and contractor representatives attended the institute-sponsored meeting and heard Tyler Macdonald, vice president of Hixson & Jorgenson, Inc., advertising agency, and Joseph J. Alvin, head of the public relations firm, Joe Alvin & Co., describe the development of campaigns to create public demand for better body comfort.

(Goal of the stamp plan, it has been explained, is "to advance the methods and practices of the industry and to promote consuming public."

(The plan is a method of raispurpose. Under the program, buys stamps from the institute. These stamps accompany the delivered equipment to the dealer, who is charged accordingly.)

Both the advertising campaign, which started recently in the house to do it: leading southern California newspapers, and the public relations program will be supported by the stamp plan, which R. E. (Rudie) Harkens, managing ing outlet in every room? director of the institute, reports as "about 80% subscribed."

New Los Angeles city regulations governing combustion air cated by a recent study here. presentation by Don May, forintake were explained at the meeting by A. B. Wicks, chief

future if full support is given man. the stamp program, institute members were told.

try that public apathy toward counties covered by the instiadequate heating and air condi- tute, he pointed out. If the tioning was found to be great by value of each heating installaa preliminary Hixson & Jorgenson survey and that energetic alone could be increased \$100 to Heating units installed in the measures must be taken to \$150 each, the industry would overcome it.

Alvin warned that the heat- million in added income. ing and air conditioning industry could well lose control over and that such control is increasingly important to the health and well-being of millions of ness. southern Californians as indi-



### will your dream house have a "skeleton in the closet"?

A cheap, cost-cutting heating system saves you about the price of a pertable 14" T.V. set—Such a job usually costs about the same as half a kitchen range, or half a refrigerator.

Shocked? Den't be. Most so-called "forced-sir heating" systems in houses costing up to \$20,000 (furnace, installation, ducts, thermostat, etc.) cost less than \$250 to the bubbles.

In the builder.
Give yourself a break—Less then 3 g more a day would
let the builder give you and your family a healthful, comfortable heating system. Tell your real estate agent, architest or contractor it is worth 3 g more a day for adequals
heating. Tell them you want no skeletons in your closet—
you want good heating.

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA HEATING

DON'T GAMBLE WITH YOUR FAMILY'S HEALTH

- 1. Is the heating system quiet? Ask for a 9 minute demandration with the heat turned on! 2. Is there at least one heating outlet in every room?

  3. Are the heating outlets adjustable? Try them yourself!
- 5, is the heating system installed and guaranteed by a liseased heating specialist? Ask to see his name and shore number on the furnace!

  6. Does the floren builder guarantee the system to heat adequately?

  7. Is the heating system readily convertible to year around air conditioning? Ask the builder what specific provisions have been made for this!

SKELETON dramatizes need for consumer to check what he is getting for his heating dollar when he buys new home. Bottom of ad tells reader that a properly heated home will only cost him 99 cents more per month. This type of advertising is aimed at helping dealers to compete with the competition which is putting unsatisfactory heating plants in order to keep costs down and get the job.

### 7-Point Check List Keeps Buyers On Alert for Quality Heating

LOS ANGELES-"Is there a the interest and welfare of the skeleton in the closet of your controlled by a thermostat? dream home? There is if your heating system doesn't meet stalled and guaranteed by a ing funds to be used for this seven simple requirements," the licensed heating specialist? Ask Institute of Heating & Air Conthe manufacturer or supplier ditioning Industries is telling number on the furnace. women buyers.

"Before you sign on the guarantee t dotted line," the institute ad- adequately? vises them, "check the following

"1. Is the heating system quiet? Ask for a five-minute demonstration with the heat on. "2. Is there at least one heat-

adjustable? Try them yourself. outstanding."

that though people are drawn zine and design counselor. of the heating and refrigeration to California by climate, the division, Dept. of Building and working man and woman here bers the 1957 outlook for both actually spend 23 out of 24 heating and air conditioning is a sight glass inserted in the liquid refrig-Dollars invested now in the hours or 96% of their week-day bright "if the industry checks erant line. Louvers on the 3-ton evaporastamp program will mean mil- time, in an atmosphere com- its downgrade course by stamp tor, direct cool air on interested observers. lions for the industry in the pletely or partially controlled by

Eighty-five thousand new tion sold to these new families stand to gain over \$8 to \$12

This, he said, would be exclu- clared. sive of any other new constructhe human comfort installations, tion, or of the remodeling mar- tial air conditioning breakket, which in Los Angeles alone through is the increasing interis a \$200 million a year busi-

"4. Is the heating system

"5. Is the heating system into see his name and phone

guarantee the system to heat

"7. Is the heating system builder what specific provisions have been made for this.

"Total your points. If the

The study showed, he said, mer art editor of Holiday maga-

President Hall told the memplan support."

in southern California should families will be formed during increase at a rate nearly 400% Macdonald warned the indus- 1957 in the southern California higher than the national rate,

The national increase is estimated at 20%, while the boost locally is foreseen at 75%. Southland should maintain the same ratio of increase as in 1956 or 80 to 10 %, Hall de-

The best sign in the residenest progressive tract builders are taking in comfort control Alvin was assisted in his systems as a spur to sales.

On Warm Air Is Being Changed

CINCINNATI - New requirements for air distribution in warm air heating furnaces have

requirement mainly affects the and welfare funds." air distribution system while William Morrisey, blower sales manager for Lau Blower Co.

"This new test calling for a locals. 65° temperature rise at .5 extotal resistance increases geo- ditioning contractors.) metrically, this means that a

isting furnaces."

new "Preslock" wheel "not only with contractor groups. meets these requirements but mechanical capability. This is a position.

"The range of sizes in this "6. Does the home builder new wheel is being expanded. It foreseeable future, according to is now available in A-12A and Schoemann. A-15A wheels both full and seven points or ask the man of readily convertible to year- 1957, we expect to have it wheels, both full and threequarters widths."

Morrisey said that many furhouse scores 4 points, it has sat- nace manufacturers are now g outlet in every room? isfactory heating. Six points beginning to meet the new "3. Are the heating outlets means good heating and 7 points AGA requirements rather than waiting until 1958.

> DEALERS can see and feel operations of this new Tuck-aire "CAD" air conditioning furnace. Sections have been removed from the evaporator cabinet and the high side cabinet, covered with plexiglas, and retto, owner of San Carlos Sheet Metal territory manager for Tuck-aire.



# Air Moving Code UA Suggests **FundStandards** See Upped Cost

WASHINGTON, D. C. - The been published by the American United Association recently Gas Association, it was reported issued what it calls "a set of recommendations to guide union Effective Jan. 1, 1958, the new trustees in administering health

The new standards are the reother factors and components sult of a study launched in 1953 remain the same, according to by a special UA committee which studied 106 health and welfare funds in the union's

(If these recommendations ternal static pressure compares are pressed and adopted in conwith the previous one calling for tracts, they probably will result an 85° rise at .25 external static in increased labor costs for pressure," he pointed out. Since heating, plumbing, and air con-

The committee's report preblower must operate against sents recommendations pertainfour times as much total re- ing to benefit standards, administration, eligibility standards, "The prime reason for this and contributions. It includes new test is the continuing sales discussion and explanation of growth of combination furnaces current practices under the variand air conditioners and the ous funds and the observations 'add-on' air conditioners to ex- of committee consultants, and also suggested goals for local Morrisey said his company's unions to aim for in negotiations

Peter T. Schoeman, UA presiexceeds them by a full 50% in dent, has advised union organizers and local officials that the spun wheel with each blade committee's recommendations locked mechanically into the were adopted as policy by concenter disc. Four disc fingers vention action. Establishment slip into the blade aperture and of a single national health and are pressed together in locking welfare fund has never been considered by the UA and it does not intend to do so in the

### three-quarter widths. By March, Renamed Tuck-Aire Co. round air conditioning? Ask the available in A-9A and A-10A Includes Add-On Units In Furnace Mfg. Line

SAN FRANCISCO—A veteran company in furnace manufacturing, now in the air conditioning field with add-on units, changed its name recently.

To honor the firm's late founder, George A. Tuck, the name is Tuck-aire Furnace Co. instead of International Sales

George A. Tuck was an engineer graduated by the University of Minnesota who came Left to right: H. C. Schmitt, cooling divi- to San Francisco in 1903 and Air conditioning installations sion manager for Tuck-aire; Joseph Casa- five years later in 1908 with a partner started a small sheet Co., San Carlos, Calif.; and Frank Perez, metal shop, the Atlas Heating

& Ventilating Co. The new company began converting wood and coal units to gas, plentiful with the development of California's natural gas fields.

Tuck had engineering talent. He improved and developed warm air heating.

The complete air conditioning offered today by Western and (Concl. on next page)

### Tuck-Aire-

(Concluded from preceding page) Atlas furnaces by the addition of refrigeration units, also State college, Raleigh, N. C. makes use of "the basic advances first developed by Tuck university, E. Lansing, Mich. and his companies."

Among these advances, according to the company, were Farmingdale, L. I., N. Y. introduction in 1921 of the first forced air furnace with adjustable needle and hand control valves, and three-way electric sity, Lafayette, Ind. control switch, and such others

In 1922, fan and limit switches now universally standard on all AGA approved gas furnaces; in 1925, 16-gauge steel combustion chamber; in 1932, modern sectional furnace; in 1949, cross-

As a sales agent for Atlas furnaces, International Sales Co. was formed in 1923. Later it took over all furnace manufacturing for Tuck companies and now ranks among the first 10 furnace companies for manufacture and sales, according to James F. Deane, vice president and general manager.

The present San Francisco plant was built in 1941. Its distribution territories cover every section of the United States, and some parts of Canada.

President of Tuck-aire is James P. Tuck, son of George A. Tuck. William F. Steiner is general sales manager. Harold Marble is chief engineer.

H. C. Schmitt came to the company in 1955 as manager of the cooling division. He was formerly residential cooling refrigeration engineer for Norman Products Co., Columbus, Ohio.

He has prepared a service manual on operation, installation, and maintenance of Tuckaire's remote air-cooled air conditioning units.

Schmitt made a demonstrator model of the new CAD air conditioning furnace model using a 3-ton evaporator, and mounted it on a trailer for convenience in showing the unit to dealers and distributors.

Tuck-aire features a newlydeveloped "Correct Air Delivery" line, CAD for short, giving the right amount of air with the use of a 2-speed blower, low speed for heating, high speed for cooling.

### **Warm Air Group Plans Short College Courses** On Heating, Cooling

CLEVELAND - Nine college short courses on warm air heating and air conditioning will be offered this spring by the National Warm Air Heating & Air Conditioning Association.

intensive four-day The courses, open to all members of the heating and air conditioning industry, are held in colleges throughout the east, south, and

Registration fees vary from \$25 to \$45, depending on the school attended. The fee covers cost of all materials used, but does not include lodging or

A course is currently under way at Washington university, St. Louis and one has been completed at Penn State university. Those still to come are:

Feb. 18-21-Oklahoma A & M, Stillwater, Okla.

March 4-7-Ohio State university, Columbus, Ohio.

March 11-14-North Carolina March 25-28-Michigan State

April 1-4—Long Island Tech-

April 8-11 — University of

Omaha, Omaha, Neb. April 15-18-Purdue univer-

April 15-18-Syracuse university, Syracuse, N. Y.

April 29-May 2-University of Connecticut, Storrs, Conn.

### Firm Changes Name

and Ferne Milligan, operators of is available from the attic. fire safety pilot system, and The Milligan Sheet Metal & "Thin Boy" zero-clearance fur-Heating Co. in Joplin for the Joplin St.

### New Regulations Planned for Public Safety In Los Angeles

LOS ANGELES-New warm air furnace regulations which will "insure homeowners more nical and Agricultural Institute, efficient and safer heating" were made public at a meeting of the Institute of Heating & Air Conditioning Industries.

A. B. Wicks, chief of the Heating and Refrigeration Div. under Building and Safety Superintendent Gilbert Morris, said furnaces installed in the city after Jan. 21 must have air for combustion piped in from the outside or be so situated JOPLIN, Mo. - Joe Milligan that adequate combustion air

Wicks said that the regula-Heating Co. in Joplin for the tions, drafted in close voluntary past 20 years, announced a cooperation with the local heatchange in name to Milligan Air ing and air conditioning indus-Conditioning & Heating Co., 822 try in its program of self-improvement.



DEMONSTRATION MODEL of Carrier Crestline upflow gas-fired furnace was a feature of three-day product and promotion presentation held by Carleton-Stuart Corp., New York Metropolitan area distributor for Carrier. Dealers, builders, and utilities personnel attended the presentation. Pete Wehrlen (l.), residential sales promotion manager for Carleton-Stuart, shows the disassembled furnace to engineers from Consolidated





with more than 30 years' experience in air filtration . . . more than 12 years' research in home air filter development . . . more than 5 years of actual sales experience in home air filters. All this, plus a completely new design and volume production make possible an electronic home air filter you can sell at amazingly low cost . . . at full profit!

109 CENTRAL AVENUE . LOUISVILLE 8, KY

Better Air is Our Business!

### Winter Air Conditioning **Fundamentals**

### 1. Review of Types of Equipment That Are Being Sold and Installed Currently

By H. C. Gurney, Janitrol Div., Surface Combustion Corp.

the pot bellied stove to fully new gas availability. automatic winter air conditioning systems. We are now at the signed for installation in the start of the second cycle—the fire box of a boiler or furnace development and acceptance of that is in good condition. If no complete, year-round air condi- new ductwork or piping is retioning, which in many ways quired, the installation can ususeems to parallel the growth of ally be made in one day or less. winter air conditioning.

good, reliable, automatic heat- Manufacturers supply detailed ing has become quite an exact information data which will science in comparison to the speed up the installation and adhaphazard methods used a quarter of a century ago. This progress has been due to the com- ance is often comparable in effibined efforts of the national as- ciency and comfort with gassociations of the fuel suppliers designed equipment. and the manufacturers of heating equipment who have, over the years, subsidized the research which established our the most popular type of heatpresent day principles of installation.

ing & Air Conditioning Associa- controls all pre-assembled in that the heating contractor has flow; and the horizontal. unusual flexibility in designing the industry is capable!

Some of the more common very little floor space. types of heating equipment will

### The Conversion Burner

Except for television, no other we know it today. In some areas, large industry has developed so conversion burners have been in rapidly as winter air condition- use for over 20 years. Today, ing. In our generation, we have however, we find that they are seen one cycle of transition from usually most popular in areas of

The conversion burner is de-

The modern conversion burner The design and installation of is a completely assembled unit. justment of burners. Properly installed and adjusted, perform-

### Winter Air Conditioners

The winter air conditioner is ing in use today. These conditioners are extremely compact, The pioneer in this field was containing the blower filters, The National Warm Air Heat- heat exchangers and automatic tion who established the first attractive cabinets. Three basic standards and codes for warm types are in common use, each air distribution systems. Also, identified by the direction of disthe heating manufacturers have charge of the heated air. These homes where the perimeter type great variety of equipment so upflow; counterflow or down-

The vertical type is most frean installation to fit the com- quently used, because it can be fort requirements and also the installed so many places-in the pocketbook of every prospect. basement, utility room, kitchen, Unfortunately, many systems or even a closet. The "high boy" are still not always installed as version with the blower and well as we know how . . . but filter sections located beneath a true space saver since it rethe heat exchangers requires quires absolutely no floor space. It requires no duct system and

be reviewed in this issue. Most the blower compartment behind designed for overhead support. of these items are available in the heat exchanger section, has It can be placed in a crawl a variety of fuel types, which a lower cabinet, but requires space, hung from joists or are selected by either good more floor space. This model is rafters, used sitting on the attic availability or customer prefer- used frequently in the base- floor, or hung from the ceiling in ence-oil, utility gas, or L-P ments of older homes with un- a garage or utility room. usually low ceilings.

been increasing in popularity only by the installer's imagina-The conversion burner is the every year. This is due to their tion. In many commercial or inpioneer of automatic heating, as extensive use in ranch type dustrial buildings, this unit is



tioner, designed for overhead sup-

port.



designed for auto-Vertical type "high matic firing. winter air



conditioner.



"low boy" model, compartment behind heat





model winter air conditioner.

Unit heater

designed and made available a are known as the vertical or of air distribution system installed in the floor or slab is is frequently used in heating popular. These models are ex- small, one floor basementless tremely compact, about the homes located in milder climsame cabinet size as the verti- ates. Several of these units may cal models, and usually approved for installation with close wall clearances.

The horizontal conditioner is The blower is placed behind the The "low boy" version, with heat exchanger, and the unit is

Installation possibilities with The downflow models have this unit are just about limited

The author of this series of articles, Harry C. Gurney, has spent his entire business career in the heating industry, and has had a part in the evolution of all the improvements that are accepted as standard today.

Starting as a factory representative, he has trained field personnel in merchandising, installation, and service of heating systems.

He progressed through district and field offices to his present position of sales manager of the Janitrol Heating & Air Conditioning Div. of Surface Combustion Corp. Gurney has also gained recognition for his work in all the associations in the heating

The author has stated that he will answer such questions (where an answer is possible) as may be directed to him by readers, in some later instalments in this series.

The editors believe that readers will find the same kind of useful information in this series as they did in the "Short, Short Course In Air Conditioning Fundamentals" which proved so popular last year.

quiet in operation.

### The Gravity Furnace

The gravity furnace is an old reliable type of heating that now has automatic firing. Its operation is based on the fact that heated air rises, and uses this feature as a means of distributing warm air and returning cold air without use of a

The modern gravity furnace can provide excellent fully automatic heat in compact, basement type homes. It is lower in initial cost, heats up rapidly and is noted for its extreme quietness.

### The Floor Furnace

Here's a "miniature," automatic gravity-type furnace that be installed in the same struc-

The unit is recessed beneath the floor, extending down into the crawl space below the house. hence, may be installed very economically.

### The Steam or Hot Water Boiler

The modern boiler is extremely compact in comparison with its predecessors and has been redesigned to give top automatic heating efficiency. Models are available for steam and forced or gravity hot water circulation.

They are used with radiators, either baseboard or free standing convectors and radiant panel systems of heating. These types of "wet" heat are noted for their quietness and troublefree operation.

### The Unit Heater

These space-saving, costsaving heaters answer a multitude of commercial and industrial heating problems. Each heater is an automatic, selfcontained unit that is rapidly installed with low initial investment and very economical upkeep. A great variety of propeller type, blower type, duct, and floor mounted units are available in sizes ranging from 25,000 to 2,000,000 B.t.u. per hour inputs.

In subsequent instalments, the installation, service, and operation of the various types of heating equipment will be covered. If any reader has any specific questions or problems

used in place of the conventional on heating, please submit them unit heater since it is unusually to the editor and we will endeavor to include them in our future discussions.

(To Be Continued)

# I've Got It! -How About





### we mean!

It keeps her home free of stuffiness, dust and pollen . . . banishes problem odors like magic . . , cuts heating and cooling bills, also (her hubby's happy about that, tool) DACOR has a way of building boosters and boosting sales. Why not add DACOR fast action filters to the air conditioning and forced-air furnace systems you make or sell?

### DACOR will:

- \* eliminate smoke, smog and
- \* banish odors and dust
- make units more efficient
- build sales for you

# BARNEBEY - CHENEY

CO., Columbus 19, Ohio

Barnebey-Columbus						24
I'm interested	În	Dac	or;	tell	me	morel
Name					***	
Address						
Firm Name .						
City				Stal	le	



line control of hermetic and general purpose motors used in the air conditioning and refrigeration industry. They have been specifically designed to satisfy the particular performance requirements of the loads and duty cycles, plus the space and economic requirements set forth by the air conditioning and refrigeration industry.

Visit our Booth No. 231 at the 13th International Heating and Air



FURNAS ELECTRIC COMPANY BATAVIA, ILLINOIS

SALES REPRESENTATIVES IN ALL PRINCIPAL CITIES

UTICA, N. Y .- An air conditioning course for heating contractors and servicemen is being air conducted here under the spon-Supply Co. of Utica, Airtemp Mohawk Valley Technical Insti-

Classes are being held at the institute. The first one was held committee to report on the first Thursday evening, Jan. 24.

The "concentrated" course consists of eight weekly sessions covering these subjects: loads; humidification and decontrols; servicing air conditioning systems; financing air ing summer air conditioning, the institute reported.

Instructor-coordinator is Carl Rosoff, sales manager of Empire Plumbing Supply. He is being assisted by three Airtemp representatives - William Pollar, district manager; Fred Roske, field engineer; and Charles Hildenbrand, sales training direc-

In addition, Sporlan Valve Co. will present a lecture on various air conditioning valves and Minneapolis-Honeywell will conduct one class on air conditioning controls.

Tuition for the course is \$20, including a banquet. Certificates will be awarded upon successful completion of the course, it was explained.

### **Hot-Water Coil Heating Replaces Gas Furnace** Box In College Jet Lab

PASADENA, Calif. — Key area of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, California Institute of Technology, was recently being converted from gas furnace box heating to a hot-water coil method, a spokesman for the facility indicates.

Involved are engineering and research offices, located in the Wind Tunnel building, itself a test facility for scale-model guided missiles.

Necessity to replace obsolete equipment and the need for complete temperature control due to the extensive amount of paperwork handled in that section were the reasons given for the new installation.

Equipment set includes Drayer-Hanson air handling includes units, consisting of two floormounted blower-coil units, installed in the machinery room. Equipment, designated HHV-112's, is matched with 10-ton Worthington compressor and American-Standard boiler. Thermostatic control is featured, it was announced.

The statement indicated further Drayer-Hanson air conditioning equipment was to be installed in a research laboratory of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory, giving complete year-round air conditioning and temperature control.

Drayer-Hanson equipment was sold through company's area representative, Air Conditioning Supply Co. located in Los Angeles.

# Heating Men To Attend Problems In Air Conditioning Air Conditioning Course Schools Studied by ASHAE Local

Air Conditioning Engineers.

School officials have asked the rather than heating, he said. give its recommendations for classrooms up to design condi- To Promote Heating

Heat as applied to air condi- to recommend architectural tempered or cooled together ler Co. of Wisconsin recently by the industry as Plumbingtioning; calculations of cooling changes in new school plans with recirculated air, would sat- became the first major manufac- Heating-Cooling Month," he said. that will be condusive to ecohumidification; job design and nomical construction and mini- lished. application; air conditioning mum operating costs for air conditioning.

At an organizational meeting conditioning systems; and sell- last November, Chapter President B. Segall, Jr. pointed out to

AUSTIN, Texas-Problems of the 15-man committee that with conditioning the school 30 pupils in the classroom and buildings of the Austin public the lights turned on, the occusorship of Empire Plumbing school system are being con- pancy load would be equal to sidered by a special committee the transmission losses to 30° Div. of Chrysler Corp., and of the Austin chapter of the F. outside temperatures. Hence American Society of Heating & the important factor in conditioning the school was cooling tee.

> cost and operating cost and to sufficient capacity to bring the methods of handling old schools. tions in a few hours before The committee was also asked school begins. Then, outside air, isfy the conditions to estab-

> > The committee was made reof both outside and inside design temperatures.

The present school year running from September to May important results and benefits." might be changed to October through June should investigation develop more ideal conditions, according to Frank Frazee, a member of the commit- Heating Modernization group.

# Heating systems should have 'All-Industry Program'

WASHINGTON, D. C.-Kohturer of plumbing fixtures to contribute to the "1957 All- Cool Hospital Wing Industry Program" to promote NASHVILLE, Tenn. —

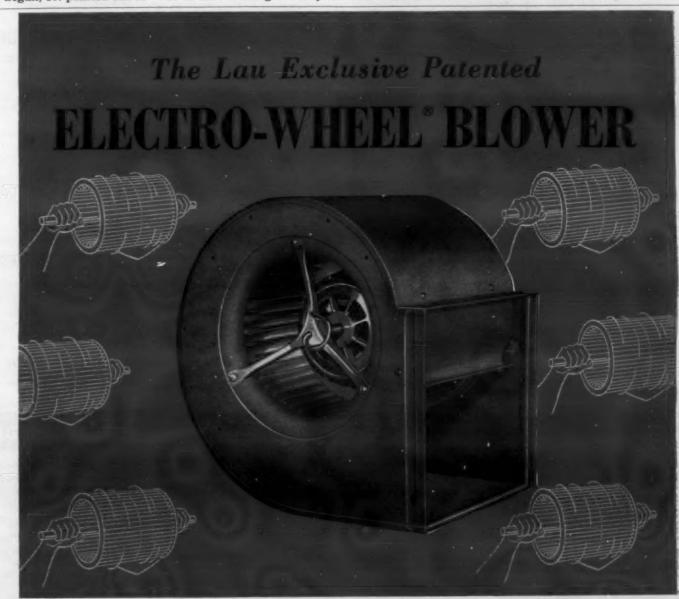
It is also making a study of tion that has been needed for General hospital.

minimum and maximum temper- many years," said A. G. Zibell, atures experienced during hours plumbing and heating sales of school occupancy covering manager for Kohler, in anthe period from Sept. 1 to June nouncing his company's support. "In our judgement, the all-industry effort should produce

> The sizeable contribution from Kohler Co. was accepted by Wilbur S. Hokom, chairman of the All-Industry Plumbing and

> "With all segments of the industry working as a team, we expect the 1957 program to be the most productive and profitable to date. The year-round program will receive its greatest emphasis during May, selected

sponsible for the establishment plumbing, heating, and cooling. conditioned, a new ultra-modern "The All-Industry Program wing, with 60 beds and new represents the type of coopera- kitchen, has been opened at



### Quiet, Trouble-Free Efficiency Is Yours With Electro-Wheel



Are you interested in a blower unit that practically eliminates the need for service . . . delivers more air against higher statics . . . operates more quietly . . . and is more compact? Electro-Wheel gives you all this, and more!

The torque from the split capacitor motor is delivered directly to the rotor wheel. Electro-Wheel thus eliminates bearing and shaft journals, belt and pulleys . . . and resulting efficiency losses. Take out all these moving parts and the need for service is virtually eliminated! Much quieter, too!

The bearing bracket is inverted to pick up the shaft inside the housing. Electro-Wheel is unmatched for compactness because no part extends beyond the scroll side.

Electro-Wheel is versatile. Scroll sides are prepunched so that housing supports may be applied to obtain four angles of discharge. Provision is made for attaching BX for electrical connectors and for variable-speed, electrical control.

Your Lau representative will be pleased to explain your advantages with Electro-Wheel. Range of sizes available.

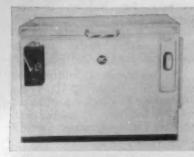
See Us February 25 to March 1 at Booth 836, International Air Conditioning Exposition, Chicago, sponsored by ASH&AE.

THE LAU BLOWER COMPANY 2007 Home Avenue, Dayton 7, Ohio Azusa, California. In Canada: The Lau Blower Company of Canada, Ltd., Kitchener, Ontario

World's Largest Manufacturer of Air-Conditioning Blowers

Worthington Offers New Warm Air Furnace Line

### Vendor Holds 136 Bottles In Rack, 136 In Storage



KEY NO. G-210-

NEW MILFORD, Pa.-A new beverage vendor that is said to years. dispense eight flavors and has a er-Titchener Corp.

Known as the BTC "Bev-Vendor," the new unit holds up to 136 bottles in the fack, while precooling an equal number in the storage compartment, the firm said. Rack and storage compartment both reload from the side. The standard unit has a mechanical dime coin mechanism.

The vendor features a completely packaged pull-out refrigeration unit, has a counterbalanced top, Kauffman Has Underdash forced air cooling, and is warranted for a year. The 1/4-hp. condensing unit is warranted for five

Measuring 49% by 27% by 37 stainless steel rack and trap was in., the vendor utilizes vermin-recently introduced here by Brew- proof insulation. It is equipped for caster assembly.

LINCOLN PARK, N. J. - Designed and engineered for the

'Chil-er' Eliminates Excessive Process Heat

plating and anodizing industry, a refrigeration and recirculation unit was recently introduced here by Mayer Refrigerating Engineers,

KEY NO. G-211-

Mayer "Chil-er" models eliminate excessive process heat by circulating acid bath or supplying cold water firm said.



cold water to special heat exchangers through through lead pipes immersed in which the acid is circulated, the



# **Auto Air Conditioner**

KEY NO. G-212-

ST. LOUIS-Kauffman Air Conditioning Co. here recently offered its 1957 auto air conditioner model for underdash installation.

Also adaptable for trunk, truck cab, or station wagon use, the unit can be removed from car to car, is compact, and carries a 90-day or 4,000-mile warranty, the company stated.

Four air circulators discharge air through the entire car and the unit works effectively while idling. it was explained. Controlled by a three-speed switch, 300 c.f.m. of cooled air is changed twice every minute.

The unit is made for operation on 6 or 12 volts.





Horizontal model is either gas be used for perimeter heating, the or oil fired, and can be suspended firm said. It is available in 80,000, 100,000, 110,000, and 140,000 B.t.u. in four sizes: 110,000, 150,000, input sizes. All models have a large centrifugal multi-blade wheel Counterflow is gas fired, and can blower.

### 'Roll-O-Vent' Filter Contains Fan, Coil Section

-KEY NO. G-215-

and 235,000 B.t.u. input.

bonnet, it was added.

LOUISVILLE, Ky. - American Air Filter Co., Inc. recently introduced its "Roll-O-Vent" automatic filter which contains a fan section and coil section.

as a blower unit heater. It comes

200,000, and 250,000 B.t.u. input.

KEY NO. G-214-

nounced.

HARRISON, N. J.-Worthing-

Standard and non-freeze steam coils, as well as hot and chilled water and direct expansion coils are available in a wide variety of sizes and capacities along with various accessories to adapt the unit to almost any given field conditions, the firm said.

"Roll-O-Mat" media is composed of continuous, slightly curled, interlaced glass filaments averaging .001-in. in diameter held in place with thermo-setting plastic bond to form a "blanket," the com-

pany explained. Fabricated into 65-ft. lengths, the glass blankets are impregnated with a non-flammable viscosins tecting system has been announced that "will not drip up to temperatures of 150° F.," it was pointed different widths to fit coordinated than packaging where humidity line units and tightly rolled on presents a problem, the firm stated.



spools having an outside diameter

Roll-O-Mat is disposed of by removing the spool of dirty media and replacing with a spool of clean.

## **Electrical Humidity Detector Developed**

**KEY NO. G-216** PHILADELPHIA—Development of a new electrical humidity de-

here by El-Tronics, Inc. Now in production, the new sysout. They are cut into strips of tem is adaptable in areas other

# Information Center

For more information on What's New products, current literature and catalogs available, equipment advertised in AIR CONDITIONING & REFRIGERATION NEWS use Key Numbers where designated or specify products advertised and we'll see that you receive this information promptly.

**Products Advertised** 

(list name, page, and issue date) What's New or Current Literature Available 

City..... State.....

Type of Business .....

AIR CONDITIONING & REFRIGERATION NEWS

Readers Service Dept. DETROIT 26, MICHIGAN 450 W. FORT ST.

MAIL THIS FORM TO

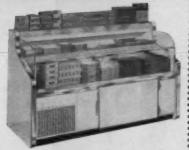
FROM FOOD

TO FLOWERS ... for dependable refrigeration, sell

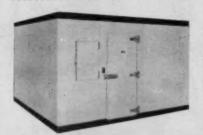


. COOLERS . FREEZERS . SERVICE and SELF-SERVICE CASES . WALK-INS . REACH-INS . SLIDING DOOR

many sizes and types







Write today for full information on the complete SCHMIDT line.

The C. SCHMIDT Co.

1712 John Street Cincinnati 14, Ohio

# **Packless Pneumatic** Valve Introduced

KEY NO. G-213-SKOKIE, Ill.—Powers Regulator Co. here is offering duo-seal packless pneumatic valves for convectors, unit ventilators, air conditioners, and radiators.

Instead of packing, the valves use a bronze bellows as a primary seal and a spring-loaded neoprene "O" ring as a secondary seal. The bronze bellows eliminates leakage and requires no maintenance.

The neoprene ring at the base of the packless bellows will "effectively" prevent steam or water leakage or vacuum loss. This permits normal operation until the damaged bellows is replaced.

# CU-AXIAL CUNDENDERD The NEWEST design in watercooled refrigerant condensers. Used by major equipment manu-

A TYPICAL CONFIGURATION-EFFICIENT, COMPACT DESIGN

Send for catalog TT-652 TODAY

**TERHUNE 5-2808** 

# 100 ALEXANDER AVENUE

EDWARDS ENGINEERING CORP.

facturers because of these-

No internal joints Easy installation

**SELLING ADVANTAGES:** Use 35% less water

Cost reduced 30 to 40%

Many compact shapes

Stock sizes: 1/2 to 71/2 tons

POMPTON PLAINS, NEW JERSEY

For more information about products advertised on this page use Information Center, page 42.

# Amana Redesigns 'Deepfreeze' Units, Offers '57 Line bled, packaged, and crated. Con-



-KEY NO. G-217-AMANA, Iowa—Amana Refrigeration, Inc.'s first "Deepfreeze" models were introduced here recently. By redesigning the cabinet interior, about 5% more food storage space was added to the

Deepfreeze units, Amana claims. Models DF90 (9.3-cu. ft. capacity), DF160 (15.7 cu. ft.), and

**EASIEST INSTALLATION -COMPACT TO FIT ANY UNIT** 

PROBLEMS — EXCLUSIVE

Condensate drain systems at a fraction of the cost of gravity lines. Compact "in-pan" mounting. Fundamentally NEW and EXCLUSIVE pump design (patents applied for). Cycles with compressor, fan or defrost control. Runs dry. Positive

priming. Thermal protected. Complete line for every need.

END YOUR PUMP

AIR BLEED DESIGN

ARCH

CONDENSATE

PUMPS

DF220 (22.1 cu. ft.) have compressor life and efficiency increased by introduction of an internal oil cooling system, the firm added.

"Use of a radiant condenser. with the freezer's shell serving as the heat-removing medium, insures full efficiency, eliminates fan noise, cabinet sweating, and regular cleaning of the condenser system," engineers said.

Food baskets, dividers, and a safety light are other features.

Amana's re-styled upright freezers, model 12, 15, 19, and 25 W, freezer-plus-refrigerators, FPR-14 and FPR-18, and built-ins, BIR and BIF, contain many design changes and alterations, it was explained. All units have new interior color styling.

New 1957 freezer-plus-refrigerators have nearly all convenience features redesigned, "with metal parts and trim adding strength justment, it was stated. and attractiveness," the firm pointed out. There are new

Built-in refrigerators and freezers with satin finish chrome doors are available in addition to the white, copper, and yellow door models, the company stated.

A radiant condenser has been added to the freezer-plus-refrigerator, "eliminating need for the condenser fan," it was noted.



# Oil-Fired Boiler Used For Hot Water Heating

-KEY NO. G-218-NEW YORK CITY - A new oil-fired boiler, available either as a factory packaged unit or as a boiler burner unit for hot water heating was recently announced here by the Plumbing & Heating Div., American-Standard.

"Arcoleader" unit is designed for quick, low-cost installation, minimum maintenance, dependability and efficiency, the company said. It is suitable for most residential jobs.

Two sizes in three and four sec-

NOLIN

MEAT DISPLAY CASES

. BEAUTIFUL

· ECONOMICAL

DURABLE

PROFITABLE

400 LLOYD ST. PH. 3-4454 MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA

MODEL B-for vertical lifts to 9 feet, horizontal runs to 300 feet.

MODEL A-handles vertical lifts up to

6 feet, horizontal

to 200 feet.





MODEL C - (left) vertical lifts up to 21 feet, horizontal

Complete line for system cycling or float valve control. Write for bulletins and data.

MARCH MANUFACTURING CO., INC. 8019 NORTH LAWNDALE SKOKIE, ILLINOIS

the Power-Packed "UNIMOUNT" line

trols and accessories are factoryinstalled and prewired, it was added.

All sizes are available in boilerburner units, including three, four, and five sections. One feature of the unit is its approved high domestic hot water heater ratings, according to the manufacturer. Both boiler and tankless heaters are designed to supply hot water.

Flow of flue products in the cast iron vertical flue sections is completely updraft for adaptability to gas, it was noted. Off-center location of the 6-in. nipple port, combined with wet base construction, provides boiler water circulation. All accessories and controls are set in front.

Arcoflame PH burner is installed with sling mount to provide firing head on gas conversion burners, with clean flame. An adjustable inlet air band permits precise ad-

The new boiler has output range from 100,000 to 173,000 B.t.u.h. glide-out shelves in the refriger- covering three, four, and five secator section and more bottle shelf tion sizes. Three sizes of tankless capacity in the refrigerator door. water heaters are available.

### 'Gasaver' Kit Tests, Adjusts Gas Burners

-KEY NO. G-219-

PITTSBURGH-New "Gasaver" kit recently developed by Bacharach Industrial Instrument Co. here provides a full set of instruments for testing and adjusting any make and type of gas burner in accordance with AGA standards and municipal ordinances, it was announced.

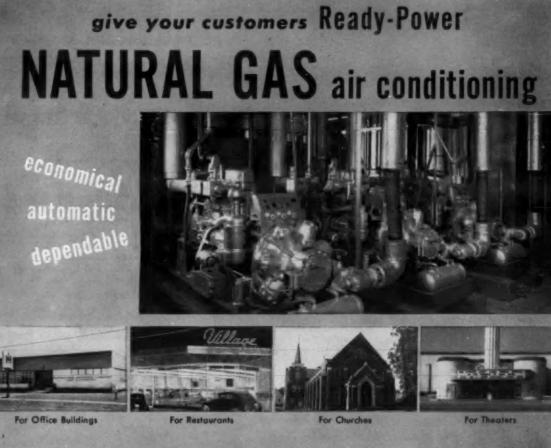
Included in the kit are basic instruments combustion - testing (carbon dioxide indicator and stack thermometer), draft gauge, neutral pressure point indicator, gas pressure gauge, oxygen indicator, and carbon monoxide detector.

Neutral pressure point indicator is used when adjusting the draft and the gas pressure gauge, a U-type manometer, when checking and adjusting manifold pressure, the company stated.

on installations which must meet other is used to determine orifice code requirements specifying a size or pressure for required heat flue gas test for oxygen as well input per orifice, or the reverse.

as for CO2. Carbon monoxide detector is required to ascertain that the burner is set for complete combustion, it was added.

Two slide rule calculators are included in the kit. One is for correlating CO2 readings and stack temperatures to show the percentages of actual combustion The oxygen indicator is needed efficiency and stack loss. The



Call for Ready-Power Natural Gas Air Conditioning Units and give your customers the advantages of air conditioning at its best. Designed and engineered to operate efficiently on economical natural gas, Ready-Power Air Conditioning Units give controlled summer temperature and humidity at lowest operating costs known.

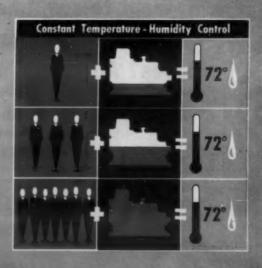
Ready-Power Units feature a unique system of capacity modulation which permits continuous operation of the compressor at variable speeds. Cooling rate and power requirements automatically adjust to changing load conditions. Temperature and humidity variations common to "on and off" systems are eliminated. Ideal for theaters, restaurants, motels, hospitals, churches and store and office buildings where latent and heavy sensible loads must be met.

Ready-Power Air Conditioning Units are available up to 76-ton capacity, and

THE READY-POWER CO. 11231 FREUD AVE. . DETROIT 14, MICH.

many multiple unit installations of more than 150-ton capacity have been operating for years. Units are designed to operate with chiller or direct expansion equipment. Pre-engineered Chiller Packages, available through Ready-Power, simplify and speed installation of complete air conditioning systems.

Complete information is available. Write



Manufacturers of Gas and Diesel Engine Dr Generators and Air Conditioning Units; Gas and Diesel Electric Power Units for Industrial Trucks.



-KEY NO. G-2110-

INSTALLATION WITHOUT CLEARANCE is possible with the "Modern Builder" model air conditioner and furnace made by Stewart-Warner Corp., says Carl G. Lang, western regional sales manager. Grilles can be placed on sides, rear, or front and there is a "knockout" on top to run ducts, he said.

# What Was New

At the Builders Show

Pictures on this and the following page are of products shown at the Builders Show. For further information on these products, use Key Number and the "Information Center" blank on page 42.



-KEY NO. G-2111-POINTING TO THE "Ezy-Connect" valves on the 3ton evaporator coil atop a 120,000 B.t.u. "Weathermatic" furnace is Ben Breslow (I.), president of Utility Appliance Corp. He tells Bernard Rose, Los Angeles heating contractor, that the condensing unit and all tubing is also equipped with these valves, ready for installation.



-KEY NO. G-2114

COME ON AN' SEE A. O. Smith Corp.'s new "Permaglas" self-contained, air-cooled air conditioner, invites Vivian Devine. It is available in 134, 2, and 31/2-hp. sizes.



KEY NO. G-2115

'WEATHER MINDER" thermister unit in the hand of T. C. McKee, Chicago regional manager of Detroit Controls Corp., passes a varying amount of current to automatically reset the indoor thermostat one setting for every 15° F. outside temperature change, he explains.



KEY NO. G-2116-

DIFFUSER TYPE DISCHARGE GRILLE on Warren Webster & Co. 3/2-ton unit for a hot and chilled water system is pointed up by I. G. Brennan, sales manager of the firm's air conditioners and unit heaters.

# MANUFACTURERS!

SEE IT! FEEL IT!

Get your QUOTATIONS on the

NEW

PEERLESS OF AMERICA "UNIVERSAL K" **HEAT-X-CHANGE SURFACE** 

> At BOOTH 751-Heating & Air Conditioning Exposition, International Amphitheatre, Chicago-February 25th to March 1st.

> > The most talked about coil in the industry

PEERLESS OF AMERICA, INC. 5800 N. Pulaski Road . Chicago 30, Illinois, U.S.A.



-KEY NO. G-2112-ILLUSTRATING COMPACT-NESS of "Remotaire" water

heating and cooling system

exhibited by the Plumbing

& Heating Div. of American

Standard are W. R. Leigh

(I.) and Leo Pfaff, Am-Stan

builder sales representatives

in Cincinnati and Pittsburgh,

respectively.

NEW "SPACE-SAVER" 3-ton air conditioner with V-type coil on an 80,000 B.t.u. output gas or oil-fired furnace, introduced by Airtemp Div., Chrysler Corp., is a companion model to Eve

MODEL 77

Diaphragm Descaling Acid Pump Descaling compounds can't affect

this pump! All parts in contact with compounds are completely acid-resistant. Can be supplied as

portable unit with pump and motor

mounted on sturdy base and with convenient carrying handles.

KEY NO. G-2113-

Want to see America's **Best Engineered Furnaces? Air Conditioners?** 

Visit Booths N 226 - 228 at the Heating and Air Conditioning Exposition. Fraser & Johnston Co., leading furnace manufacturers for over a quarter of a century, offers more than 50 models ... all unsurpassed for fine engineering detail, FRASER & JOHNSTON CO. performance and appearance.

Feb. 25 - March 1

Heating and Air Conditioning Exposition Chicago Booths N 226 - 228

Plus a complete line of centrifugal pumps

... sized to fit your needs. 1/4 H.P. thru 71/2 H.P. Easy to install and compactly built. Advanced features include exclu-sive baked-on lifetime finish to enhance appearance and resist corrosion, John Crane mechani-cal seal, and all-bronze onepiece impellers. Continuous duty motor.

Manufacturers representatives and distributors' inquiries invited.



ACE, the quality line for air

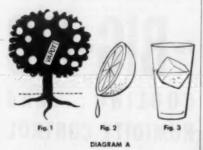
conditioning and refrigeration



KEY NO. G-2117

OUT OF COMPLETE line of General Controls Co.'s heating and cooling controls displayed here, B. L. Lerch, midwest regional manager, points up the new horizontal heating and cooling control for medium price homes. In this smaller design model, switches are actuated by one bi-metal rather than two.

No. 2 in a series on refrigeration.



THE ORANGE is round, like the earth, but juicier.

There are two basic varieties, the Navel and the Valencia. The Navel orange has a navel on it. Presumably the Valencia has a valencia on it, somewhere.

Oranges grow on trees. (See Fig. 1, Dia. A, above.) The tree operates in an efficient manner and is a splendid example of hydraulic engineering. The principle of its operation is simple. The tree draws moisture from the earth, processes it and pumps it into globes where it is reduced to orange juice. Note Fig. 2, above, which represents a halved orange losing a drop of juice.

That's all there is to an orange tree. Mankind takes it from there and may even add 2 oz. of vodka to a glass of juice—Fig. 3.

But aha! How is the orange tree able to produce juice? It is able to do so because of a small working part the name of which escapes us at the moment but no doubt Roy C. Ingersoll, Chairman of the Board of the York Corp., could name the small working part of the orange tree that enables it to produce oranges and juice, it being a working part that corresponds to VAPOT in ager. He points out that it refrigeration installation. VAPOT is a small part (which we manufacture and supply) and what it does is defrost and eliminate ice without costly, excessive temperature rise.

If you build, sell, buy or engineer refrigeration-or are interested in refrigeration from the architect's viewpoint-you truly should write for our free technical data on VAPOT. It is one of many specialties used in refrigeration and air conditioning . . made by us.



REFRIGERATION ENGINEERING, INC. 7250 E. Slauson Ave., Los Angeles 22, Celif.

Phone: RAymond 3-3281



-KEY NO. G-2119-

CONTROL TO PROTECT coil

from freeze-up during ad-

verse operating conditions

is feature of new 3-ton air-

cooled self-contained air

conditioner introduced by

Mueller Climatrol at Build-

er's Show, Elmore Scheck.

Mueller regional sales man-

ager (I.), tells Emil Tsolas,

Watertown, Mass. electrical contractor.

-KEY NO. G-2118-BRAND NEW "Hideaway attic air conditioner in 2 and 3-hp. sizes available with fiber glass ductwork and wood finish grille for the attic and introduced by the Air Conditioning Div. of American Standard is discussed by H. W. Klein (I.) and D. C. McClymont, sales representatives.



-KEY NO. G-2123-"AUTOMATIC HOUSEKEEP-ER" electronic air cleaning unit introduced to builders by Trion, Inc. is demonstrated by model Joan Milan. Made in six models ranging in capacity from 1,000 to 9,600 c.f.m., the units fit any central air conditioning system from 3 to 25 tons.





-KEY NO. G-2120-

"MODULUX" is CONCO first year-round residential air conditioner to incorporate a system of face and by-pass dampers to provide continuous circulation of temperature controlled air, E. A. Phillips (I.), sales representative for Conco Engineering Works tells F. Neal Miller, builder from lowa City.



-KEY NO. G-2121-NEW "RHEEM GLASS" hiboy warm air furnace with glass-lined combustion chamber and porcelainized heat exchanger pleases L. F. Nordgren, Rheem Mfg. Co. assistant advertising manstands only 54 in. high, allowing room for a cooling coil on top.



### WANTED REGIONAL SALES MANAGER FOR MIDWEST

The Gibson Refrigerator Company of Greenville, Michigan, has an opening for a capable man who has a complete knowledge of the commercial and residential air conditioning and heating business. The man we want must have experience in selling 3 to 40 ton air conditioning equipment, oil and gas fired furnaces. To qualify, he should be of the executive type with ability to set up his own distribution. This position pays top money to the right man. Call or write J. L. Johnson, vice president, Gibson Refrigerator Company, Greenville, Michigan.



KEY NO. G-2124-

-KEY NO. G-2122-

units in 16 combinations

70,000 B.t.u. in steps of

3,000 B.t.u. are shown by

B. W. Henn, Cleveland dis-

trict sales manager for

Westinghouse Electric Corp.

(I.), to John Aimonette of

Wesco in St. Louis.

packaged

ranging from

"MATCH - MASTER"

air conditioning

NEW BUILT-IN DAMPER is easily removed "Kno-Draft" ceiling air diffuser, Harold Todd, Jr. (r.), residential sales manager for Connor Engineering Corp., demonstrates for Lov Reining, Chicago residential representative. Damper is balanced by simply turning control knob.



# Summer Shower COOLING TOWERS

By breaking up both air and water into the smallest units, this lightweight all-metal cooling tower provides maximum efficiency and lengthens the life of the condenser. Inside the stucco-embossed aluminum body, the steel and aluminum is protected by either double-coated baked enamel or baked-on thermal plastic coatings. Resists rust and corrosion! The fan, motor and all plumbing parts are easily accessible for maintenance and the complete weight of this tower is so light it makes installation a cinch! Get the complete story now!





# MITCHE

**ROOM AIR CONDITIONERS DELIVER MORE COOLING** PER DOLLAR THAN ANY OTHER MAKE!

of 310 BTU's per hour.

ROTO CONE Cools 21% faster by actual test—with a totally new Sweep-Cooling concept.

NEW 12 AMP 1 HP, 115 V CAPACITY-6 different styles that eliminate 230 v. line, yet deliver king-sized cooling; save 10% on operating

NEW 7½ AMP ¾ HP, 115 V UNIT—saves 40% on electricity costs, saves rewiring costs, uses less current than a toaster.

GET ALL THE FACTS FROM YOUR MITCHELL DISTRIBUTOR Mitchell Manufacturing Company—A division of Cory Corporation, 3200 W. Peterson Ave., Chicago, III.

### SELLING YOUR BUSINESS?

List it in the

Business Opportunities Section of the NEWS' classified advertising columns.

(See Page 54)



MAKES CONDITIONED AIR COME ALIVE, COMPLETELY SURROUNDS YOU WITH NATURAL COMFORT

- · Cools 21% faster by actual test. . Tailors the air delivery with an infinite range of settings. drafts. . Achieves the ultimate in quiet operation.
- . Exclusive Sweep-Cooling concept sells itself-no hot spots, no clammy areas, no

GET ALL THE FACTS FROM YOUR MITCHELL DISTRIBUTOR Mitchell Manufacturing Company-A division of Cory Corporation, 3200 W. Peterson Ave., Chicago, Ill.

### **What Happened In Fort Worth**

# 49 Contractors Air Conditioned 1,616 Homes During 1956 To Top 1955 by 37%

whether 1956 installations would have been much ahead of the stallations over 1955, in fact, previous year without the efforts was accounted for in year-round of Contractor No. 1, who systems. There were 802 of claims 518 jobs alone. This is these in 1955 (compared with 32% of the 1956 total.

### Some Firms' Sales Down Slightly

Aggressive sales efforts of this firm, which was organized other contractors some installations, for a few of the latter chalked up any notable gains in reported for 1956. 1956 over the preceding year. Some, in fact, were down from 1,502 had the condenser or comtheir 1955 figure.

tors, however, expressed little tems if any concern over their slight contained. A few of the latter drop in residential air conditioning sales during 1956, claimhard look at the possibilities of making money in this market.

"Sure, we put in fewer jobs in '56, but we made more profit," said some.

It might also be thought that the general slowdown of new home construction during the past year could have had some effect on air conditioning sales, but this is not substantiated in the survey results.

### 564 New Home Buyers Chose Air Conditioning

These show that 564 systems were installed in new homes where the buyer of the house had the option of deciding whether or not to have air conditioning.

A total of 509 jobs went into 'speculative" homes at the ground last year. choice of the builder, and 543 systems were installed in exist- manufacturers whose backing homes, the 1956 survey grounds are primarily in the air shows.

Compared to an over-all gain of 37% for the year, "owner" 1,523 installations in 1956, or installations were up 48% over 94.2% of the total. the 1955 total of 381; "builder" Five "furnace com installations were up 51% over the 337 in 1955, while "existing home" installations gained only 18% over the 461 recorded for this category in 1955.

It will be noted from the table that Contractor No. 1 accounted for the majority of installations for speculative builders, handling 310 of the 509 total. This firm also put in 156 of the 564 "owner" installations.

### Most Systems Installed Were Year-Round Jobs

Most of the systems installed in Fort Worth during 1956 were year-round jobs involving both heating and cooling. There were 1,255 of these, compared with

### PRESSTITE PERMAGUM®

Sealing Compound

- for sealing joints and seams
   for plugging and caulk-ing in
   Resulted to be a
- iled in beads, tape See your wholesaler or WRITE

PRESSTITE-KEYSTONE Engineering Products
COMPANY & Chouteau 101 E. Ontario Louis, Mo. Chicago, III. All the gain of the 1956 in- of the 1956 total.

means an increase of 453 in this category in 1956. The over-all 1956 figure is up 437 over 1955.

As might be expected, nearly all of the 1956 installations emlate in 1955, may well have cost ployed air-cooled condensers. A total of 1,556 such systems, or 96% of the over-all figure, is

Of the air-cooled systems, pressor-condenser in remote lo-Quite a number of contrac- cation. Only 54 air-cooled syswere completely selfwere air-to-air heat pumps.

Sixty systems installed during that they had taken a long, ing 1956 were water-cooled, compared with 485 such the previous year. Of the 60 watercooled jobs, 49 were equipped with cooling towers and nine with evaporative condensers.

> A total of 29 gas-powered cooling systems was reported in the 1956 Fort Worth installations. Eleven of these were natural gas engine-driven system; 18 were absorption machines.

### Air Conditioning, Refrigeration Mfrs. Score In 94% of Jobs

Based on the contractors' reports, air conditioning and refrigeration manufacturers, who dominated the Fort Worth market in 1955, gained even more

These figures show that 17 conditioning and/or refrigeration fields are represented by

Five "furnace companies" had

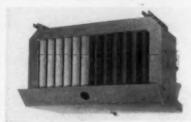
361 "cooling only" installations. 293 jobs between them for 5.8%

In 1955 the 18 air conditioning and refrigeration manufacturers involved were represented by 84.1% of the total while six 377 "cooling only" jobs), which furnace companies were represented by 15.9% of the jobs.

> As for the contractors, included in the 49 listed in the 1956 survey are 10 firms that reported no residential installation for the previous year. Five of these firms, however, were set up during 1956 or late in

> > (Concluded on next page)

COOLING...and **HUMIDITY CONTROL** 



### KRACK MAGN-E-FEX UNIT KOOLERS

Ceiling mount permits full use of cold storage room space. Positive air circulation insures uniform temperature and humidity.

For low temp, storage and sharp freeze rooms you want top performing, low cost KRACK ZER-E-FEX WATER DEFROST UNIT KOOLERS.

at the I.H.&A.C. Exposition—



### MAKE YOUR OWN SCALE REMOVER!

Galvanized strips dipped in acid solutions of equal strength.



with

# **VAPCO-HIB** ACID INHIBITOR

Just add it to muriatic acid. Gives fast, low cost descaling with unbelievable safety to metal surfaces—

even galvanize!

NOW, FOR THE FIRST TIME - the low cost, fast descaling action of muriatic acid . . . with the safety of a dry powder cleaner. Vapco-Hib sets up a chemical reaction which forms a protective barrier on metal surfaces, yet does not retard cleaning action on scale deposits. Complete information and directions on bottle. Available in 8 oz. and 32 oz. sizes. Ask your wholesaler or write us today.

Other Vapco Products

- DRY POWDER CLEANER SLIME-X
- PHOS NUGGETS ICE MACHINE CLEANER

GARMAN CO., INC. . St. Louis 23, Mo.

### Residential Air Conditioning

### Residential Air Conditioning In Fort Worth In 1956

	Res	identi	al Air	Condi	itioning	In I	ort V	Worth 1	In 195	0	
	1956			Exist-	Year-	Cool-					Sheet
	Total	- New	Homes -	ing	Round	ing	—Air	Cooled-	Water	With	Metal
Contractor	Units	Owner	Builder	Homes	Systems	Only	Remo	te S.C.	Cooled	Tower	Shop
1	518	156	310	52	506	12	517	****		****	Yes
2	132	40		72	70	62	123	7	2	2	Yes
3	110	60	10	40	70	40	110	****			Yes
4	90	42	42	6	84	6	89	****	1	1	Yes
5	85	43	4	38	68	17	77	5	3	3	Yes
6	65	12	8	45	40	25	62		3	3	Yes
7	60	10	40	10	60		57	****	3	3	Yes
8	45	5	5	35	40	5	36	5	4	4	No
9	45	17	17	11	35	10	30	15		****	Yes
10	40	8		32	30	10	29	10	1	1	Yes
11	35	15	5	15	25	10	33	***	2	2	No
12	30	20	5	5	25	5	26	****	4	4	Yes
13	28	13	2	13	17	11	28	****		****	Yes
14	28	8	10	10	10	18	1	****	27	27*	No
15	25	15	5	5	25		24		1	1	Yes
16	23	5		18	9	14	23	****		****	Yes
17	20		20		20		19		1	1	Yes
18	20	15	2	3	18	2	19		1	1	No
19	18	6	2	10	8	10	10	7	1	1	Yes
20	15	10		5	15		15				No
21	15	3		12	13	2	9	3	3	1	No
22	15	5	0000	10	5	10	15				No
23	15	5	****	10	4	11	15		••••		Yes
24	12	4	****	8	4	8	12	****	****	****	Yes
25	12	6	* 0 * 0	6	6	6	12				No
26	12	8	2	2	9	3	11	1	****	****	No
27	10	5		5	5	5	10		****	****	No
28	10	5	****	5	5	5	9		1	1	No
29	8	4	****	4	4	4	8				No
30	8	2		6	2	6	8	••••			No
31	8	2	0.000	6	2	6	7		1	1	Yes
32	6	6	****		6		5	****	1	1	No
33	5	2	0000	3	4	1	4	1			No
34	5		***	5	1	4	5			****	No
35	4	2	****	2	2	2	4	0000	****	****	No
36	4	4	***		4		4	****	0000	****	Yes
37	4		****	4		4	4	0.000	****	0000	No
38	4	****	****	4	****	4	4	****			No
39	4	0.00	****	4	****	4	4	****	***	****	
40	_	****	****		****	4	4	****	****	0000	No
	4	****	****	4	2	2	4	****	****	****	No
41	4	****	****	4	~	~	4	0000		****	No
42	4	****	***	4		2	4	****	***		Yes
43	2 2	****	****	2	0400	2	2	****	****	***	No
44		****	0000	2		2	2	****	0000	0000	No
45	2		****	2	••••	1	2	- 6000	****	****	No
46	2	****	****	2	1		2	0000	***		Yes
47	1	1	0000	1	••••	1	1	0.000	****	****	No
48	1	1	0000	••••	1	1	1	0 0 0 0	0000	****	No
49	1	****	****	1		1	1		****	***	No
Total	1,616	564	509	543	1,255	361	1,502	54	60	58	

\*Nine were evaporative condensers.

### Fort Worth--

longer in business.

The 1956 Fort Worth survey (Concluded from preceding page) may be significant in pointing Four contractors whose 1956 up the success of the "air coninstallations are listed in the ditioning specialist" in the resi-

accompanying table are no dential field. The top 10 firms, who between them accounted for 1,190 of the 1,616 jobs, could well be considered specialists in air conditioning.

Some of these 10 contractors specialize in residential air conditioning almost exclusively while the others are also active in commercial applications of air conditioning. A few engage in refrigeration installation and service as well.

As has been pointed out in the previous Fort Worth surveys, little if any significance can be attached to any comparison between sales of residential air conditioning by air conditioning and refrigeration firms and those by heating contrac-

Before the advent of residential cooling, central heating was relatively limited in the area, most of the homes being heated by gas space heaters. There were, therefore, comparatively few firms in the area actively engaged in residential central heating prior to the boom in residential air conditioning.

(To Be Reprinted)

### Clark Opens Canadian Plant

CLEVELAND-A new 70.000sq. ft. plant has been opened in Scarborough, Ont., Can., a part of Metropolitan Toronto, by Canadian Controllers, Ltd., a subsidiary of Clark Controller Co., Cleveland, it was announced.

MODELS the greatest thing I've ever seen since that fellow who used to swim in here" GET ALL THE FACTS FROM YOUR MITCHELL DISTRIBUTOR

ARE you in need of a "just right" man to fill a slot in your organization—the man you are looking for will be reading the

Mitchell Manufacturing Company-A division of Cory Corporation, 3200 W. Peterso

**NEWS' CLASSIFIED ADS** 

(See Page 54)



fast-selling, replacement items. Or...you can establish a profitable

service business. Whatever your type operation, E Z Kleens are the answer! In  $\frac{1}{2}$ , 1°, or 2" thicknesses.

PRODUCTS OF RESEARCH

RESEARCH PRODUCTS CORPORATION

DEPT. 20, MADISON 10, WISCONSIN

is bigger than both of us!" IT'S THE LARGEST (OVER \$1,000,000 LOCAL DOLLARS) LOCAL CAMPAIGN EVER AIMED AT YOUR MARKET

'operation

advertising'

saturation

Packs the punch of over 1,000,000 local lines and local dollars. . Pyramids the power of newspapers, radio and television into volume sales profit. • 100% distributor paid, if you act now! . Sell the big plus: Roto Cone, the exclusive Sweep-Cocling concept that sells on sight.

GET ALL THE FACTS FROM YOUR MITCHELL DISTRIBUTOR Mitchell Manufacturing Company-A division of Cory Corporation, 3200 W. Peterson Ave., Chicago, III.

# Worthington Relates Shop Work to Class week-long sessions will, however, be limited to approximate-In First Cooling, Refrigeration School

others.

first of a series of school ses- from Ampere Works here.

ing, and "the Planned Mainte- craft companies, arsenals, and vances in this field, he said.

nance Program."

According to E. D. Lindsley, in the classrooms.

EAST ORANGE, N. J.—The by 30 maintenance engineers various organizations for April 1957. sions for air conditioning and using Worthington air condirefrigeration maintenance engi- tioning and refrigeration equipneers was held recently at ment for either comfort cooling, Worthington Corp.'s Air Condi- process manufacturing, food tioning and Refrigeration Serv- freezing, cold storage, etc. Some cent interview that most of the ice Training Center at the of the organizations represent- engineers attending the school ed were General Insurance Co. The week-long agenda covered of America; Pacific Bell Telethe principles of refrigeration, phone Co.; Bethlehem Steel the components of the system, Co.; Carbide & Carbon Chemical control systems, trouble-shoot- Corp.; Pet Milk Co.; several air- abreast of the very rapid ad-

The first session was attended year sessions per week. The duction time.

week-long sessions will, howly 30 applicants, so that each may receive full benefit of working with a small group.

The next session is planned

Matthew M. Lawler, vice president in charge of Worthington's Air Conditioning & Refrigeration Div., stated in a reare experienced operating and maintenance engineers. Worthington clinic has been inaugurated to keep these men

Bringing these engineers Lindsley said Worthington abreast of the latest develop- pumps give year-round air con- after Palmer & Baker, Inc., of manager of the division's Tech- plans to conduct two such clinics ments, Lawler said, benefits the ditioning to two administration Mobile, Ala. and New Orleans, nical Service Section, the pro- each year. The sessions run for equipment user in getting longer gram consisted of not only class- one week in the spring and in life from his capital goods in- of the new 24-mile-long Lake causeway that permitted the room instruction, but related the fall. If the applications for vestment, and possibly even Pontchartrain Causeway in New contractor to adapt all construcshop work to augment and re- attendance grow sufficiently, the more important, acts as insurinforce the material presented company is considering conduct- ance against equipment fail- bridge in the world. ing three, or possibly four one- ures resulting in loss of pro-



SOUTH TOLL PLAZA, one of two administration buildings heated and air conditioned by a heat pump at Lake Pontchartrain Causeway.

# Heat Pumps Condition Causeway Administration Bldgs. Year-Round

buildings located at either end conceived the design for the Orleans, said to be the longest tion to mass production meth-

Pechon Plumbing & Heating Mechanical Contractors

CORINGTON, La. - Heat awarded the heat pump contract ods, it was indicated.

Much of the engineering and were design credit for this water-toair heat pump installation is awarded to Iddo Lampton and Bernard Jeskin of Enochs Sales Co., refrigeration wholesaler in New Orleans, who sold the units to Pechon.

### DECIDES ELECTRIC HEATING, COOLING SAFEST, CLEANEST'

With the entire causeway built to latest engineering design, the building contractor decided electric heat and cooling was "the safest and cleanest" possible, it was explained. So it was planned to use heat pumps in both the North and South Administration buildings at the extreme ends of the causeway.

Water for condensing is approximately 75° F. for 12 months of the year, it was pointed out. Since this is considered to be "ideal" for both cooling and heating, Pechon purchased two "ACI-H-30" 3-hp. heat pumps, made by American Coils Co., through Enochs.

It was explained that a 20° T.D. is taken on the cooling cycle and 8° T.D. on the heating cycle which allows the 220-v., 60-cycle, single-phase heat pump to maintain an average inside temperature of 72°-74° during the cold season.

### HAVE AUTOMATIC REVERSE OPERATION

Both ACI-H heat pumps installed in these administration offices are equipped with automatic changeover from cooling to heating, it was pointed out. This is said to be essential in areas where evenings and mornings are chilly and heat is required, but the temperature changes suddenly when the sun

According to Pete Hatcher, sales manager of American Coils, such an arrangement allows an even temperature throughout all seasonal conditions.

Over 3,000 engineers from all over the world are claimed to have visited this project, which was completed last August. Many have written requesting addition data on the ACI-H heat pumps for future building plans.

### Files Business Name

BUFFALO-A business name has been filed in the Erie County clerk's office for Slenk Heating & Air Conditioning, 116 Howell St., by John L. Slenk.



A TRULY GREAT SHOW ... THE TREMENDOUS SALES POTENTIAL IN THE COUNTRY'S MOST RAPIDLY EXPANDING MARKET ... THE 11 WESTERN STATES ... ASSURES ITS SUCCESS ...

> If you are a manufacturer or distributor of air conditioning, heating, ventilating or refrigeration equipment, parts or accessories, take advantage of the predictions of established business reports that "AIR CONDITIONING AND RELATED INDUSTRIES CAN EXPECT SHARP UPWARD TREND

> A unique and far-reaching promotion and publicity campaign guarantees QUALITY attendance of potential customers.

Architects . . . contractors . . . engineers . . . Those responsible for the successful operation of

Industrial Plants . Retail Establish Federal, State, Municipal or private office buildings . . . Hotels and Motels. Restaurants.

or other businesses who must meet the constant demands of competition with new or modernized equipment. Individuals who are building or renovating their homes . . .

Will receive special invitations to see the most recent advances in YOUR industry . . . FIVE BIG DAYS to sell your products and services in a onestop, multi-sales call . . . Plan now to exhibit in . . .

# Western AIR CONDITIONING, HEATING, Exhibit and Conference

For further information, contact: Fred J. Tabery, Exhibit Manager 3443 So. Hill Street, Los Angeles 7, California, RIchmond 9-1091.



CUSTOMERS can use both sides of these self-service temperature display cases located in the Thriftway Market, Raytown, Mo.

One of them, is the fact that

Second, all of the meat dis-

# Four Low-Temperature Self-Service Display Cases Up Store's Meat Sales

RAYTOWN, Mo. - Eliminating the "one-sidedness" factor no matter where the customer is of refrigerated self-service meat in the meat department he can island layout was the purpose along the cases for ideas with cutting and packing room on of a Tyler refrigeration instal- a minimum number of steps. lation recently completed by the Thriftway Supermarket here.

Thriftway, operating four supermarkets in the suburban Kansas City area, feels that the ordinary method of using selfservice refrigerated display cases up against the wall of the supermarket is wasteful.

"At least half of the selling area of the case is closed off to traffic since it is up against the wall," manager Bill Higgin-bottom indicated.

"In designing our Raytown store, we felt that moving the cases out into the center of the store and allowing customers to use both sides and the end as well in making their selections would save time and encourage bigger unit purchases.

The result was the installation of four 24-ft. Tyler low temperature self-service cases, which are laid out in a double row, down the center of the store, running across its width. All the cases were finished in a

salmon shade. Overhead lighting fixtures were brought down within a few feet of the cases and their light diffused by means of an "egg crate" false ceiling suspended below the lighting fixtures.

Finished in the same color as the cases, and using "pink light," the combination lends a lot of extra eye appeal to meats, Higginbottom reports.

With meat sales more than 30% ahead of the anticipated volume, Higginbottom credits the increase to several points.

### Commercial Refrigeration Mfrs. Agents Form Firm

NEW YORK CITY-Sol and Mike Sumberg recently formed a new company here as manufacturers' agents in commercial refrigeration, it was reported.

Sumberg Sales Co., repre ing La Crosse Cooler Co., Kipp Mfg. Co., L. L. Rowe Co., Morton Show Case Co., and Southern Stainless Steel Wire Co., has opened offices at 280 Madison Ave.

Sol Sumberg, with an office at 1775 Broadway, has represented La Crosse and Rowe for the last 25 years.

### Airtemp Names Dealer

COLUMBIA, S. C.-Columbia Chrysler Airtemp Sales, Inc., 1015 Berea Rd., has been appointed a dealer for Chrysler Airtemp residential and room air conditioning.

"in duplicate," with one display facing to the right side and the next one with exactly the same signs and merchandise to the left. In this way, the customer can read all of the signs without craning her head.

The 8-ft. aisle in between the cases insures that no matter how heavy the traffic is, customers can push their shopping carts through without jams and minor collisions which irritate the customer.

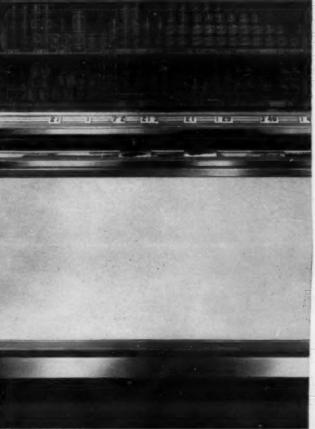
One case is devoted entirely to fancy meats, another to poultry and fish, a third to cured meats, and a fourth to smoked meats and steaks, roasts, etc.

A tiny telephone mounted at the end of each of the four display cases makes it possible for the other side of the rear partition for special orders and replays in the cases are laid out quests.



THESE people attended the field supervisors' meeting at Koch Refrigerators, Inc. in Kansas City, Mo. in late December. Back row, I. to r.: T. U. Cowger, Sam Carson, Frank Kirk, Wyot Segler, Phil Thompson, Carl Casterline, R. M. Bell, vice president, Harold V. Smith, Norv Meek, and John Carlson. Front row I. to r.: A. C. Wallahan, the housewife to telephone any John Harris, sales, Millard Mayer, board chairman, C. K. Litman, president, Louise display in favor of an open reach the desired cuts or drift of four butchers in the meat A. K. Frolich, food service specialist, Harold Wain, vice president-soles, Carl Corbin. and Arthur E. W. Miller.





PHOTOS WERE TAKEN from the average woman's eye level (5 ft.), and exactly 8 ft. from the cases. With Thermopane® insulating glass, you SEE the frozen foods in case at left. Without Thermopane, at right, you barely can.

# Eye-level photos show how you get

### MORE DISPLAY WITH THERMOPANE

air dry and clean

You know the value of display. Does it make sense to hide your higher profit items-frozen foods-in a well between two walls of steel?

In refrigerated cases with "see-thru" fronts of Thermopane insulating glass, frozen food products and brands can be spotted by customers six feet, eight feet, or ten feet away. Thermopane stimulates impulse buying

Next time you look at refrigerated cases, look at them as your customers do. See how much more display you get with Thermopane. All leading manufacturers use Thermopane. For their names, write Libbey: Owens Ford Glass Co., 608 Madison Ave., Toledo 3, Ohio.

### NO ORGANIC MATERIAL Only Thermopane has the famous Bondermetic Seal® which prevents condensation between the panes of glass and keeps out dirt. It is a metal-to-glass seal. There is no organic material to deteriorate. Look for the name imprinted on the seal between the panes. Three Panes of Glass Blankets of Dry Air provide insulation Bondermetic (metalto-glass) Seal\* keeps

LIBBEY · OWENS · FORD ... a Great Name in Glass



# Hermetic Compressor Design, Development (1)

Packaged Air Conditioning Growth Broadens Compressor Range; Expert Explains Factors Involved In Need For Larger Sizes

Accelerated growth of packaged air conditioning, particularly in the residential field, during recent years has been an important factor in broadening the range of hermetic compressors. Bigger and bigger sizes are being designed and manufactured.

Why this is happening is outlined in this article by Henri Soumerai of Worthington Corp., who traces the development of the hermetic or "seal-less" compressor and goes on to explain numerous design and application factors involved.

### By Henri Soumerai, Worthington Corp.\*

ventional open type machines. number of pitfalls, do's and

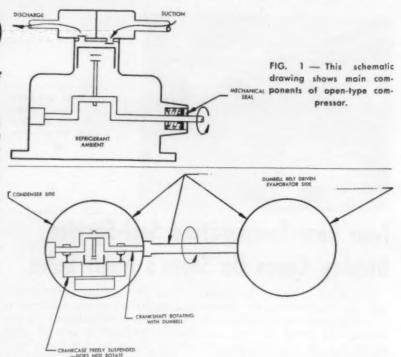
Valley section, American Society of Refrigerating Engineers.

Hermetic compressors are hermetic compressors you can

type compressors.

This trend got its start in the Thirties with a large scale production of fractional hermetic compressors for household refrigerators. Today hermetic compressors are produced in sizes up to several hundred horsepower; most compressor types are represented: rotary, reciprocating, and centrifugal,

Now you may well ask: Why much more difficult to manufac- be almost sure that the author this trend? If hermetics are so ture, apply, and install than con- is going to list an impressive fussy, why build them? The answer boils down to this: In As a matter of fact, whenever don'ts. Yet in spite of these many refrigeration and air conyou come across an article on difficulties, the trend is more ditioning applications a hermetic and more towards hermetics and compressor will do a better job tional open-type machine.



Presented before the Connecticut away from conventional open for less money than the convendriven by motor outside.

# **Allen-Bradley Automatic Starters**

# **REFRIGERATION MOTOR CONTROLS that are Trouble Free**



Why are Allen-Bradley automatic starters so popular for refrigeration and air-conditioning service?... Because they are so trouble free and dependable. Why are they trouble free? Because all A-B starters have only ONE moving part. No pivots, pins, or bearings to corrode or stick ... no jumpers to break. You install them . . . and forget them! No contact maintenance . . . Allen-Bradley cadmium silver alloy contacts never need cleaning, filing, or dressing. A time-saving and money-saving "plus value."

Dependable overload relays . . . Allen-Bradley thermal relays are accurate and remain accurate "on the job" . . . even after years and years of service.

The Allen-Bradley trademark stands for "Quality" in motor control. Remember to specify Allen-Bradleyover the years you'll be money ahead!

Allen-Bradley Co. 1313 S. First St., Milwaukee 4, Wis. In Canada-Allen-Bradley Canada Limited, Galt, Ont.



SOLENOID MOTOR CONTROL

The purpose of this discussion is to show why such machines are particularly well suited for package air conditioning applications and describe some of the design features which have been incorporated in Worthington's accessible hermetic compressors. But before we do this let us make sure that we all think of the same thing when we talk about hermetic compressors.

### OPEN-TYPE OR SEAL-TYPE COMPRESSORS

A schematic drawing of a conventional open-type refrigeration compressor is shown on Fig. 1. This compressor, like any other type, has just one function, i.e., to pump gas from the "low side" where the refrigerant vapor is generated at a "low" pressure and compress it to a discharge pressure corresponding to the condensing temperature.

In order to operate properly, the complete refrigeration system must be perfectly tight so as to keep the refrigerant inside and prevent air and moisture from getting into the system. Now, if you look at a conventional refrigeration cycle you will see that all the joints, except one, are stationary, i.e., there is no movement between mating parts. Such stationary joints are relatively easy to seal with gaskets and O-rings or by soldering, brazing, and welding.

The only exception is the seal between the crankcase and the rotating crankshaft. Since the conventional open-type machine is driven by an external motor, some form of mechanical seal must be used to prevent leaks at the point where the crankshaft breaks through the crankcase.

In the early days of the household refrigeration industry, these mechanical seals were a frequent cause of failure and service calls. The first hermetic compressors were developed to eliminate this trouble by eliminating the seal. It might have been less confusing to call them "seal-less" compressors.

### HERMETIC OR SEAL-LESS COMPRESSOR

Hermetic compressors were already produced in small quantities at the beginning of the century. The operating principle of the first seal-less compres-

(Continued on next page)

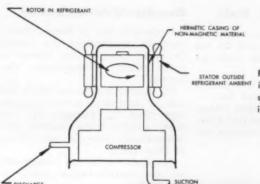
### Wolverine Mill Depot Opens In Georgia Area

NEW YORK CITY-Wolverine Tube has opened new office and mill depot facilities in Atlanta, it was announced by F. F. Moore, assistant eastern district sales manager.

The new mill depot will enable Wolverine to better serve customers in the Georgia area, he said. It stocks copper water tube, refrigeration tube, and automotive tube. G. S. Feild, will coordinate sales activities.

### New Freezer Unit Begun

ROGERS, Ark.—Construction here. It will include a new building 220 by 111 ft. and will give the company a total storage of 10 million pounds of frozen foods.



in Switzerland today.

tional machine.

(Continued from preceding page)

sor is shown on Fig. 2. In this case the designer Abbe Audiffren made use of the force of gravity to eliminate the seal. The compressor, evaporator, and condenser are built in a casing which has the shape of a dumbbell. The dumbbell is rotated by an external belt drive; the crankshaft is rigidly secured to the casing and rotates with it. The crankshaft on the other hand being freely suspended on the crankshaft, like a pendulum, does not rotate. This results in a reciprocating motion of the piston in the cylinder in just the same way as in a conven-

Another step in the development of hermetic compressors was the elimination of the seal by the use of magnetic forces. In this case (Fig. 3) the compressor and the moving part of the motor, i.e. the rotor, are enclosed in a sealed casing. The motor winding on the stator is outside of refrigerant ambient. This type of sealed unit is not produced at the present time in this country except as a liquid pump. In Europe at least one manufacturer still produces this type of compressor for household appliances. The main features are shown on

One of the advantages of this design is that standard materials can be used for the stator winding; also in the case of motor burn out there is no possibility of contaminating the refrigerating system and it is easy to replace the stator. Compressor manufacturers in this country finally "took the

bull by the horns" and sealed both the rotor and stator in the

refrigerant ambient (Fig. 5). The electrical terminals are

introduced into the system. You

might say that in this type of

compressor the conventional

crankshaft mechanical seal has

been replaced by some station-

ary seals at the terminals. All

hermetic compressors built in

this country are of the latter

design such as: rotary, reciprocating, centrifugal, horizontal

or vertical crankshaft, externally or internally spring mounted

We talk of "fully sealed" or

"welded" units when the casing

must be cut open in order to

gain access to the internal parts

in the casings.

There are many variations in

FIG. 3-Seal is eliminated in this design by employing stator outside hermetic casing made of non-magnetic material.





Hermetic Units --

repairs can readily be made.

of the compressor. Some de- atmosphere. The motor manu- tion. signs called "semi-hermetics" or facturer has no control over the "accessible" hermetics incorpomethod of cooling the motor.

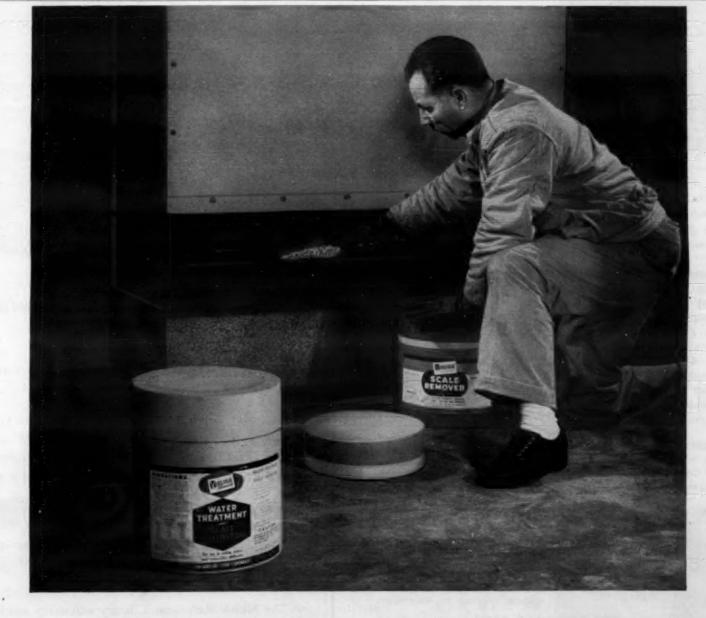
rate a few bolted joints so field He must meet certain performance specifications on torques, The only points that all these efficiency, power factor, etc., but machines have in common is it is the responsibility of the has begun on a new \$500,000 that the electric motor, as an compressor designer to provide freezer unit for Ward Ice Co. integral part of the compres- satisfactory means of cooling sor, is sealed in a refrigerant the motor and proper protec-

FIG. 5-Shows schematical-

ly the typical hermetic com-

pressor of the U. S.

(To Be Continued) (To Be Reprinted)



# "Virginia's" new scale remover & scale inhibitor restore and maintain maximum heat transfer

Heat transfer efficiencies in water-cooled equipment can be maintained:

- 1. By scale and algae removal 2. By preventing formation of scale
- These "Virginia" products are designed
- for corrective and preventive mainte-• "Virginia" Scale Remover (solid), a dry granular acid—safe to handle, and in-
- hibited to protect expensive equipment without reducing its scale dissolving properties. It is an effective algaecide. Packed in 10- and 50-pound drums. For use when water hardness is less than 200 p.p.m.
- 'Virginia' Scale Remover (liquid), blend based on hydrochloric acid, also effectively inhibited to reduce corrosion on metal surfaces. This product has 50% greater scale-dissolving capacity than similar cleaners. The wide-mouthed containers reduce the danger of splashing. Packed in 1-gallon glass bottles. For use under unusually hard water conditions.
- "Virginia" Water Treatment & Scale Inhibitor, recommended as a scale preventive in reconditioned or new equipment. It is a blend of glassy polyphosphatesnontoxic to humans or vegetable life. Requires no feeders—one treatment lasts 3 months or more. Slow, controlled solubility

is the secret. Recommended for use following scale removal from fouled equipment and in all new equipment. Packed in 6- and 50-pound containers.

Order these field-tested products from your wholesaler or write Refrigeration Division, VIRGINIA SMELTING Co., 154 Jefferson St., West Norfolk, Virginia.



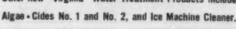
ESOTOO . KINETIC CHEMICAL'S "FREON" REFRIGERANTS . V-METH-L CAN-O-GAS . PERMAGUM . PRESSTITE TAPE . KWIKWRAP SUNISO REFRIGERATION OILS . WATER TREATMENT CHEMICALS Available in Canada and many other countries

Other new "Virginia" Water Treatment Products include











AIR CONDITIONING FOR HEAVY LOADS OF SHORT DURATION



Fourth Church of Christ Scientist

Many of America's finest churches depend on DOLE Tee-Cels to provide the ultimate in air conditioned comfort for their congregation. Initial investment is small and operating costs are low. The compact design of the Tee-Cel Unit permits easy installation. Charging of the Tee-Cel can be accomplished at any time. A small condensing unit can operate all day and most of the night if desired.

VISIT OUR BOOTH 233 13th International Heating & Air Conditioning Exposition Chicago-Feb. 25 thru March 1.



### Show Offers Visitors Opportunity To View Myriad New Products Spotlighted In Booths

### Barber-Colman

Barber-Colman Co. will exhibit compiled. Other units will also be for the first time in booths 711 and 715 an electronic temperature indicator, electronic recorder controller, new square and rectangular ceiling diffusers, and a new high-velocity air valve.

temperature controls, and combus- or semi-monthly units for figuring tion safeguard equipment.

### Copeland

Equipment to be shown by Copeland Refrigeration Corp. in booths 1220 and 1224 will include "F-12" and "F-22" welded motorcompressors, motor-compressors for extra low temperature commercial refrigeration, air-cooled condensing units, 10-hp. compressor, 10-hp. condensing unit for air conditioning use, commercial refrigeration condensing units for remote condenser applications, and truck condensing units.

### Air-Maze

In booth 550, Air-Maze Corp. will exhibit its "Electromaze" electronic air cleaner with automatic service system, it was announced.

Also to be exhibited is the "Automaze" automatic curtain type air filter assembly and various viscous impingement type air filter panels, including the "Kleenflo," P-5, and dry type P-70.

Newest item to be shown is the P-70 dry type air filter panel washable in water, it was noted.

### Dryomatic

Dryomatic Corp. will unveil its newly developed model 105 space dryer in booth 208.

Using electrically regenerated drying agents, the unit is claimed to be capable of maintaining humidities as low as 5% in 35,000 cu. ft. of space over a wide range of temperatures. The machine is designed for use in processing rooms, storage areas, cheese curing rooms, and similar locations.

In addition to its industrial line, Dryomatic will also show household dehumidifiers of both refrigeration and adsorption type, it was pointed out. Other features of the exhibit include application of dehumidifying equipment in guided missile launching sites.

### **Downing Steel Products**

Downing Steel Products Co. will emphasize its "Super-Jet" conversion burner in booth N436.

This automatic unit is said to be easy to install and is equipped with a self-generating control system, needing no electricity.

A-J Mfg. Co. will exhibit air conditioning registers, grilles, and accessories in its booths 621-623.

Other items to be shown include architectural grilles, sight proof door and partition grilles, sight and light proof grilles, and all aluminum, all steel, or combination aluminum and steel registers, grilles, and diffusers.

### Air Devices

Air Devices, Inc. plans to shine the spotlight on its "Agitair" air diffusers, filters, exhausters, and high-pressure terminals, in booth

A perimeter-type Agitair highpressure terminal will feature the application of continuous "Stripline" slot-type diffuser to show the control of high velocity air and unvaried distribution over its entire length.

Photos will show some interior views of the Agitair Air Research

& Testing Laboratory where each unit is tested and engineering data

### Paul S. Morton

exhibited.

Center of Paul S. Morton Engineering Service's display in booth Other products to be displayed 721 will be new "Payroll Tax include electric and electronic Calculators," available in weekly F.I.C.A. and withholding tax.

A set of heating calculators, "Morton BTU," and "Morton Area and Volume" based on the air change method of figuring heat losses will be shown. Another set, "Morton's Btuh" and "Morton's Area and Crackage" calculator will also be displayed.

### Wilson Mfg.

Wilson Mfg. Co. will show three flaring tools which have an automatic gauge and will flare nine sizes of tubing. One of the tools spins tubing with automatic burnishing.

A new complete ball bearing feed tubing cutter, a complete line of lever type tube benders that roll the tube around a mandrel and a new swedging tool will also be exhibited in booths N426 and

### Illinois Iron & Bolt

Featured in the Illinois Iron & Bolt Co.'s booth 207 will be the "Combustioneer" stoker made by the firm.

In addition, the firm will exhibit the Freeman stoker and have a live display of the Burdett "Radi-Heat" conversion burner and Freeman gas and oil-fired furnaces and

### Iron Fireman

Iron Fireman Mfg. Co. will highlight several models of commercial and industrial oil, gas, and gas-oil burners in booth 224.

New products to be displayed "MicroMist" oil atomizing include burner for heavy oils, including No. 5, with range of 3 to 25 g.p.h., and a commercial forced draft burner.

### Petro

First public display of the new residential packaged boiler will be held by Petro in booth 125. The unit has no tubes.

In addition, several different models of commercial and industrial oil and combination gas-oil burners will be shown. New products offered will be an atomizing burner for heavy oils, including No. 5, with a range of 3 to 25 g.p.h., a completely packaged oilfired hot water heating boiler which has output capacity of 114,000 B.t.u.h.

### **Bendix-Westinghouse**

Evansville Div. of Bendix-Westinghouse Automotive Air Brake Co. will have as its theme in booth N301, "Compressors Unlimited."

On display will be the firm's full line of hermetic motor-compressors from ¼ through 7½ hp. Also, plastic dome models will demonstrate internal functioning of these units

Suspended from the ceiling will be six representative types of compressors painted various colors which will rotate slowly.

### Southwest Mfg.

Southwest Mfg. Co., subsidiary of F. E. Myers & Bro. Co., will present a redesigned forced air heating equipment line in booths 226-228

In addition, the firm will show "Counter-Flo" models ranging in size from 80,000 to 160,000 B.t.u. input, "Hi-Boy" units passed for reduced clearances for closet installations ranging through the same capacities, and "Low-Boy" models ranging from 80,000 to 200,000 B.t.u. input.

### 1962 Mart Dates

CHICAGO-Dates of Jan. 8 to 18, 1962 for winter market, and June 18 to 28, 1962 for the summer market have been approved by the Joint Furniture Market Dates Committee.

### The NEWS

# cordially invites you

to drop by Booth No. 668,

International Amphitheatre in Chicago during the 13th International Heating & Air Conditioning Exposition.

As usual, our booth will feature attractive young ladies, who will present you with your personal, complimentary copy of the brand-new 1957 Air Conditioning & Refrigeration Directory—your indispensable industry guide in handy, easy-to-use, reference size.

Also available to you will be copies of the February 18 and February 25 issues of Air Conditioning & Refrigeration News. They contain the latest information about the Exposition-products displayed, what to see at the Exposition, schedule of meetings-plus many other special feature articles of interest to you.

The News' Reference Library will carry samples of all the latest technical manuals including "Air Conditioning the Home"—the book most in demand in the residential field.

We will be seeing you in Chicago-Booth 668.

### AIR CONDITIONING & REFRIGERATION

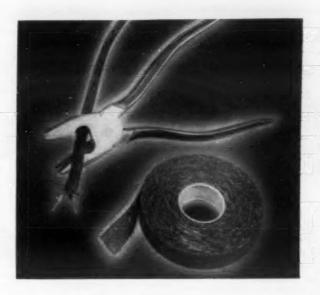


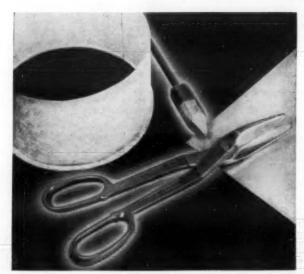




# THE NEWSPAPER OF THE INDUSTRY







# Which type of distribution will bring you the best results in the residential air conditioning market?





FROM every side, there is speculation on who will do the bulk of selling in the residential air conditioning field. They've all been named, from appliance dealer to electrical contractor, from plumber to venetian blind distributor.

The reason for this speculation: The industry must expand its distribution rapidly to meet the growing demand. This rapid expansion is bringing in new air conditioning dealers from many sources. And the NEWS is the only medium that can keep up with this changing distribution pattern.

The NEWS is investing tens of thousands of dollars to select from appliance dealers, plumbing contractors, heating contractors and others, those who will be the important air conditioning contractors of tomorrow. These new subscribers prove their interest in the field by paying for their NEWS subscriptions—to get the help, news, and information they need to sell and install residential air conditioning. These new groups are turning to the NEWS because an air conditioning

dealer is an air conditioning dealer, whether he was once a furnace man, a refrigeration man, or whatever.

What better showcase for your selling message than in the one business paper which seeks out and finds the men doing residential air conditioning as no other publication can! For more information on how the NEWS can keep you in touch with your primary market, call your nearest NEWS representative or write direct:

### AIR CONDITIONING & REFRIGERATION

The Newspaper of the Industry





The newspaper that carries more advertising by far than any other publication in the field.

450 WEST FORT STREET DETROIT 26, MICHIGAN

NEW YORK, 521 FIFTH AVE., MURRAY HILL 2-1928-9, ROBERT M. PRICE.

MURRAY HILL 2-1928-9, ROBERT M. PRICE

CHICAGO, 134 S. LA SALLE ST., FRANKLIN 2-8098, AL SCHILDHAMMER.

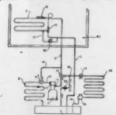
LOS ANGELES, 4710 CRENSHAW BLVD., AXMINSTER 2-9501, JUSTIN HANNON.

DETROIT, 450 WEST FORT ST., WOODWARD 2-0924, J. B. SULLIVAN.

## PATENTS

### Week of Sept. 18

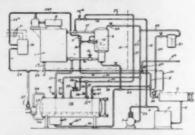
2,763,130. HOT GAS DEFROSTING SYSTEM. Ray M. Honderson, Bellaire, Tex. Application April 28, 1952, Serial No. 284,730. 12 Claims. (Cl. 62—3.)



11. In a refrigeration apparatus having a receiver for refrigerant, a first evaporator connected to the receiver through an expansion valve, and a compressor having its high side connected to the receiver and its low side connected to the evaporator during the refrigeration cycle, the combination therewith of a defrost system compris-ing a second evaporator connected to receiver and obtaining liquid refrigerant therefrom during the defrost cycle, means regulating flow from the receiver into the second evaporator, valve means connecting the low side of the compressor to the outlet of the d evaporator and connecting the side of the compressor to the evaporator during the defrost cond high side of the compressor to the first evaporator during the defrost cycle, means connecting the receiver to the system downstream of the second evaporator to bleed down pressure 12 Claims. (Cl. 62—89.5.)

in the receiver at the beginning of the defrost cycle, and valve means con-trolling flow through said connecting

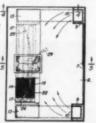
2,763,131. DEFROSTING MEANS POR EFFIGERATING SYSTEMS. Ejnar Sorensen, Hollywood, Calif. Applica-tion Dec. 13, 1954, Serial No. 474,713. 12 Claims. (Cl. 62—3.)



10. In a refrigerating system includ ing a compressor, a condenser, a liquid receiver, an evaporator and control means connected normally in refrig-erant flow relationship; defrosting means including a tank, means for passing hot refrigerant into the evaporator; means for draining liquid from the evaporator into said tank; and means for conducting liquid from said tank to said evaporator independently of said liquid receiver, said means operable responsive to a predetermined level of liquid in said tank and the operation of said compressor.

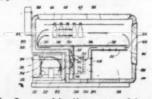
REPRIGERATED

1. A display case including a refrig-erating unit, a cold air chamber in communication on its top with the interior of the case, said cold air cham-ber including an end wall extending to near the bottom of the chamber and



having an outlet opening of reduced size between the bottom of said end wall and the bottom of the cold air chamber, cooling coils in said chamber connected with said refrigerating unit, a cooling duct at the rear of the case having a multiplicity of outlet openings in its front wall communicating with the interior of the case, a fan acting to draw air from said reduced outlet one of the case. duced outlet opening at the bottom of the cold air chamber and force such air to said cooling duct, an air con-ductor leading from said outlet open-ing at the bottom of said cold air chamber to said fan, and an air con-ductor leading from said fan to the bottom of said cooling duct.

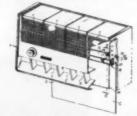
2,763,136. DISPENSING REFRIG. ERATOR. Ellsworth C. Salisbury, Columbus, Ohio, assignor to Mundean Mfg. Co., Columbus, Ohio, a corpora-Mfg. Co., Columbus, Ohio, a corpora-tion of Ohio. Application Peb. 11, 1954 Serial No. 409,555. 4 Claims. (Cl. 62—



1. In combination, a refrigerating system comprising insulating walls forming top, bottom, and sides of a re-frigerator cabinet; wall means within the cabinet separating the cabinet into an upper dispensing compartment, a cooling unit compartment below the dispensing compartment, a storage compartment below the dispensing compartment and alongside the cooling unit compartment, said wall means forming a passage for the flow of air from the cooling unit compartment to the dispensing compartment, said wall means including horizontally extending portions confronting one another and spaced from one another to provide an outlet passage for air below the dis-pensing compartment and above the storage compartment and leading from the dispensing compartment to the cooling unit compartment, one end of said passage terminating at and com-municating with the cooling unit compartment and the other end of said passage terminating adjacent but spaced from a side wall of the cabinet and in communication with the dispensing compartment, said wall means including an impervious vertically extending portion dividing the lower part of the cabinet into said cooling unit compartment and said storage compartment, the upper end of said impervious portion terminating at the second-mentioned horizontally extendsecond-mentioned horizontally extend-ing portion and the lower end of said impervious portion extending to the bottom of the cabinet; a cooling unit in said cooling unit compartment; and a fan for forcing air into the first-mentioned passage and for withdraw-ing air from the dispensing compartment through the second-mentioned

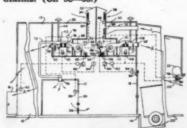
2.763.139, ROOM AIR CONDITIONER PILTER SYSTEM. Robert J. Callan Affton, and Ta-Hsien Kuo, St. Louis Mo., assignors to Magic Chef, Inc., St. Louis, Mo., a corporation of New Jer-sey. Application March 10, 1954, Serial No. 415,204. 8 Claims. (Cl. 62—129.)

1. A room air conditioner comprising a base, an evaporator on the base, and a removable cabinet enclosing the evaporator, said cabinet having a lower opening in front of the evaporator, the top of the cabinet being spaced above the top of the evaporator and the front



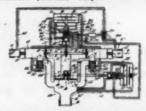
of the cabinet being spaced from the front of the evaporator, the cabinet having an upper air outlet, air being drawn through the evaporator from its front and flowing to the outlet over the top of the evaporator and through a passage beneath the top of the cabinet, a roll holder mounted at the top of the space between the front of the evaporator and the front of the cabinet for holding a roll of filter material with its axis generally horizontal and generally parallel to the front of the evaporator, and a guide for the filter material extending horizontally across the front of the evaporator, closely adjacent the top of the evapora-tor whereby a length of material ex-tending from the roll may be trained over the guide to pass into filtering posi-tion down across the front of the evaporator to said lower opening for filtering air drawn through the evaporator the end of the material being accessible through said lower opening for pulling it out of the cabinet to draw a fresh length of the material into filtering position.

2,763,195, AIR CONDITIONING OF ENTRANCE AREAS. William J. Caldwell, Independence, Mo. Application July 16, 1951, Serial No. 237,046. 3 (Cl. 98



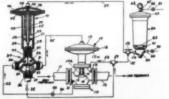
1. In an air conditioning system, the combination with a building space having an entrance with adjustable closure means, of air pressurizing blower means having an inlet connection to the atmosphere outside of said building space, duct means connected be-tween said air pressurizing means and said building space to conduct high velocity air toward said entrance, said building space including return air flow means, and a pair of separate control means each operatively connected with said pressurizing means and said return air flow means, respectively, to control the pressurization of said build-ing space in compensating relation to the tendency for air filtration at said entrance, at least one of said control means being actuatable by the adjustment of said closure means

2,763,279. FLUID FLOW CONTROL DEVICES. Thomas Edward Godden, Edward Hollingworth Morris, and Alfred Herbert Walter Loynes, Gloucester, England, assignors to Botol Limited, Gloucester, England, a British company. Application Nov. 16, 1951, Serial No. 256,684. Claims priority, application Great Britain. Dec. 22, 1950. 19 Claims. (Cl. 137-99.)



1. A device for maintaining a prede termined flow relationship between at least two fluid streams of variable mass flow in which one of the streams a pressure always less than the pressure of the other stream, com-prising a conduit for each stream; a variable constriction in each conduit, said constrictions being variable to-gether so that a constant ratio is always maintained between the effective areas of said constrictions correspond-ing to the desired flow relationship between said streams; pressure-regulat-ing means including a pressure-regu-lating valve in the conduit of said other stream for regulating the fluid pres-sure on the upstream side of the constriction therein, the pressure fluid in said one stream being used as a datum for the adjustment of the pressure of fluid in said other stream, said pressure-regulating means being effective for maintaining the pressures on the upstream sides of said variable constrictions substantially equal to one another in all said conduits; a first control means responsive to varia-tions in the difference of pressure between the variable constriction in said other stream and said pressure-regu-lating means for adjusting all of said variable constrictions together, said control means being effective for causing said variable constrictions to inrease in area when said pressure dif-ference rises above a predetermined value and to decrease in area when said pressure difference falls below said predetermined value; and a second control means responsive to variations in the difference of pressure between the constriction in said one stream and pressure-regulating means for con-trolling said pressure regulating means comparing the pressures in said nduits whereby to adjust the regulating valve.

2,763,280. PRESSURE REGULATING SYSTEM. Robert E. Snyder, Pasadena, Calif. Application Sept. 12, 1950.



1. In a control system for use with pressure regulating valve connected 1. In a control system for use with a pressure regulating valve connected between a high pressure line and a low pressure line and having a motor element for adjusting said regulating valve, the combination of: a pilot valve; a pressure responsive element for operating said pilot valve; a pilot line connecting said pressure responsive element to said low pressure line; a power line connecting said pilot valve to said high pressure line; a control line connecting said pilot valve valve to said high pressure line; a control line connecting said pilot valve to said motor element; a drain line connected to said pilot valve, said pilot valve being operable in one limiting position to connect said control line to said power line and operable in the other limiting position to connect said control line to said drain line, said power line, control line, and drain line being interconnected in intermediate positions of said valve, said drain line being restricted, whereby the change pressure in the upstream portion said drain line resulting from opof eration of said pilot valve is in a direc-tion opposite to the change in pressure in said control line; and means for ap-plying the pressure change in the up-stream portion of said drain line to said pressure responsive element.

2,763,470. HEAT EXCHANGER FIN PASTENER. George M. Certain, Tulsa, Okla.



 In a finned tube for heat exchangers, including a tubular core and a fin strip helically wound thereon with its inner edge from end to end, continuously secured to the periphery of said core and its outer edge projecting ra-dically from the core; an auxiliary fastening device for the opposite ex-tremities of said strip, each compris-ing an anchoring member rigidly connected to the periphery of the core, a connecting member integral with said anchoring member, offset radially from the periphery of said core and termi-nating in a projection which trans-versely penetrates at least one helix of said fin strip.

(To Be Continued) HALF INCH WATER STARTS PUMP

SEE IT AT YOUR WHOLESALER

### FROM COAST TO COAST NEWEST KESCO AUTOMATIC CONDENSATE PUMP MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

**KESCO** PRODUCTS CORP Est. 1944 Springfield Gardens 13 New York



# CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

RATES for "Positions Wanted" \$7.50 per insertion. Limit 50 words. 15¢ per word over 50.

RATES for all other classifications \$10.00 per insertion. Limit 50 words. 20¢ per word over 50.

ADVERTISEMENTS set in usual classified style. Box addresses count as five words, other address by actual word count. Please send payment with

### POSITIONS WANTED

DOES YOUR organization need service-DOES YOUR organization need serviceman with ability to sell, service and install, whose experience includes 8 years commercial refrigeration and air conditioning installation and service, 2 years industrial pipe fitting and many on the job sales. I am 33 years old. BOX A5732, Air Conditioning & Defriceration News Refrigeration News.

ESTIMATING, DESIGN, drafting and sales engineer with proven capability since 1943, for all type heating, cooling, refrigeration and heat pump systems, desires to exceed \$8500.00 yearly with a sound company offering con-tinuing advancement. Present and previous association with one of top three manufacturers. Write BOX A5733. three manufacturers. Write BOX A5733, Air Conditioning & Refrigeration News.

COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION service engineer, member of the Refrigeration Service Engineers Society. Seven years' experience with Frigidaire, Hussmann and McCray food store and air conditioning products. I am in early twenties, married, currently employed as service manager, have two of business management experi-three years high school. Desire position preferably with manufacturer. BOX A5734, Air Conditioning & Re-frigeration News.

### POSITIONS AVAILABLE

BLAST FREEZE Corporation needs men capable of assisting independent food stores in merchandising on premise frozen red meats under an exclusive Blast Freeze franchise. Give complete information by letter to ROBERT B. AYRES, President, 10 Main Street, Park Ridge, Illinois.

MANUFACTURERS' REPRESENTA-TIVES: Territories available for ex-perienced commercial refrigeration salesman to represent manufacturer of complete line of all temperature ranges in packaged machines. Write, giving personal details and background to: J. R. BEAN, Sales Manager, 2524 Brooklyn Road, Jackson, Michigan.

WANTED: MECHANICAL engineer with heating and air conditioning experience to head up heating department with jobber handling nationally known lines. Write to CLOWE & COWAN, , Amarillo, Texas, giving experience record.

TERRITORIES AVAILABLE for experienced salesmen of air conditioning and heating equipment. Write W. B. LONGSHORE, Box 60, Gadsden, Ala-

OPPORTUNITY IN Texas: Unusual opportunity for experienced sales man-ager with Texas air conditioning equip-ment manufacturer. Must have complete knowledge of industry, be responsible for planning and directing nationwide sales program for expanding company. Rare opportunity for right pers P. O. BOX 1157, Fort Worth, Texas. for right person.

NEED MANUFACTURERS' agents to represent outstanding line of automatic ice machines in the states of West Virginia, Ohio, Indiana, Michigan, Wisconsin, Minnesota, North Dakota and South Dakota (Line automatic) South Dakota. Give complete resume of previous business experience, terri-tory you desire and lines you currently handle. Write BOX A5736, Air Conditioning & Refrigeration News.

SHEET METAL man or company, with equipment to work with established air conditioning and refrigeration company on a partnership or profit sharing basis. We have all necessary engineering and sales contacts. Will necessitate relocating within 50 miles of Detroit. BOX A5737, Air Conditioning & Refrigeration News.

### EQUIPMENT WANTED

WANTED: MANUFACTURERS surplus, outdated or obsolete refrigeration items—expansion & water & shutoff valves, controls, relays, dehydrators, units, tubing, fittings, etc. All sales on a cash close-out basis, large or small quantity. Write or call: COMMERCIAL CONTROLS CO., 257 East 3rd Street, New York 9, N. Y. ORegon 3-7210.

### EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

ARCTICAIRE AIR conditioning equipment 2, 3 and 5 ton packaged water chillers, air or water cooled. Direct expansion air conditioning systems 2, 3 and 5 ton, air or water cooled, self contained and remote types. Write for literature and prices. ARCCO, MANU-FACTURERS AGENTS, INC., Mer-chandise Mart Bldg., 2201 Grand chandise Mart Bldg., 2201 Avenue, Kansas City, Missouri.

with flare nuts. 14 cu. in.—¼" flare—\$1.91, 20 cu. in. ¼" flare—\$2.00, 20 cu. in.—%" flare—\$2.12. 22 flare-\$2.94. Minimum order 10 driers. Orders of \$100.00 or more we pay freight. TECHNICAL RESEARCH CORP., 5735 Cahuenga Boulevard, North Hollywood, California.

### BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

FOR SALE up to 50% of Air Condi-tioning and Refrigeration sales and service business. Established ten years as Carrier franchised dealer in large as Carrier franchised dealer in large South Florida city. Owner needs business management assistance. Business needs additional capital because of needs additional capital because of heavy medical expenses in family. Bargain for the right person, write for full details. BOX A5735, Air Condition-ing & Refrigeration News.

### MISCELLANEOUS

ATTENTION SERVICEMEN: Send for eration parts and equipment. Real money saving values: WALTER W. STARR; 2833 Lincoln Avenue, Chicago 13, Illinois.

### TO THE OWNER OF A REFRIGERATION PARTS WHOLESALE BUSINESS WHO WISHES TO RETIRE

Individual with many years experience in the air conditioning and refrigeration field and excellent personal record in sales enginearing, ability and integrity wishes to purchase an established business. Interested where the volume is in the lower or middle part of the six figure bracket so long as the enterprise is sound and in a good potential area.

Would consider a business headed by a rson who desires to dispose of controlling interest, yet retain an income from the business he has built.

Box A5731, Air Conditioning & Refrigeration News

### WHOLESALE SALES MANAGER

Age 35

**Exceptional Record** 

10 Years Experience with Carrier Equipment Seeks New Position

Inquire at BOX A5738, Air Conditioning & Refrigeration News

54

### **ARI Ratings--**

(Concluded from Page 1, Col. 4) (Concluded from Page 1, Col. 2) tioning & Refrigeration Insti-S. Jones, Jr., ARI managing ject over a public street."

ature by these three big manu- passageway, or stairway." facturers," Jones said, "brings published these ratings.

"In addition to these, three other companies have provided ing unit now installed, or to be the B.t.u./hr. ratings to ARI, for publication as the institute sees fit, and six have said that they will publish such ratings in future issues of specifications and consumer literature."

Jones' announcement brings up to date the ARI release of Jan. 14, in which it was noted that 10 manufacturers had published ratings, six had given their ratings to ARI, and four others have said that they will publish ratings later.

Twenty-two manufacturers agreed in September, 1956, to make public the B.t.u./hr. ratings of their products as arrived at under ARI test procedure. However, a number of these had their 1957 specifications and consumer literature in process of publication too early to make the tests required which would enable them to state the cooling capacities of their products as provided by the Standard (ARI Standard 110-56). Others did not have the testing facilities ready.

Manufacturers who have already published ratings include (stars indicate latest additions to list):

Airtemp Div., Chrysler Corp.; Carrier Corp.; \*Emerson Electric Mfg. Co.; \*Friedrich Refrigerators, Inc.; Frigidaire Div.; General Motors Corp.; General Electric Co.; \*Gibson Refrigerator Co.; Hotpoint Co.; Hunter Fan & Ventilating Co., Inc.; Kelvinator Div., American Motors Corp.; O. A. Sutton Corp. (Vornado); Westinghouse Electric Corp.; York Corp., a subsidiary of Borg-Warner Corp.

Those who have given ARI their test data and ratings, but have not yet had an opportunity to make them available on specification sheets and other literature are: Birtman Electric of the exhibits, with numbered Co.; Philco Corp.; and Sears Roebuck & Co.

Jones said that the names of issue). the companies who have said they will provide B.t.u./hr. data as soon as tests are completed & Air-Conditioning Engineers, will be made public by ARI as soon as the rating figures are meeting (morning sessions) at made available.

### Beals Heads Officers In Fort Worth Group

FORT WORTH, Texas-D. E. Beals of Beals Plumbing & president of the Fort Worth Air Conditioning Association.

vice president; Robert S. Phillips, second vice president; Max Directors include Howard E. ningham, retiring president.

tinues as executive secretary.

# N.Y. Proposal --

1. "No air conditioning unit charge of sales and advertising. tute, it was announced by Geo. or other equipment shall pro-

2. "No self-contained air con-"Publication of B.t.u. ratings ditioning unit shall be placed in specifications and other liter- within any public hallway,

Industry sources noted that to 13 the number of room unit enactment of these new rules producers who have actually may supplement "existing nonenforced regulations" to the extent that no room air conditioninstalled, can extend out beyond the face of a building in New York City.

Also, it was stated, selfcontained units could not be installed in hallways or lobbies. Under certain conditions, such installations are permitted under the ASA B9.1 Code and the pending New York City code sponsored by the Commerce and Industry Association of New York, Inc., it was said.

Industry sources claim that many New York City regulations are "unnecessarily restrictive." They say the recentlyproposed rules "can greatly increase the installation and use cost of air conditioning equipment without due benefit to the public."

Industry representatives are backing the Commerce and Industry Association in opposing certain bills introduced before the City Council.

A recent example of this activity, it was pointed out, was the user group representation at the New York City Council public hearing early in Decem-

This group vigorously oposed enactment of Council Bills 645, 646, 647, and 648 that, Units Interchangeable among other things affecting the industry, called for installation "automatic smoke detector systems" in ventilating and air conditioning systems, it was

# ASHAE Show--

(Concluded from Page 1, Col. 5) biggest in the history of the event, according to E. K. problem." Stevens, manager, who states to 15 to 20% more space than fection will offer air-cooled dential, commercial, and indus- water heaters. was originally contracted for in the Amphitheatre. (A floor plan key to exhibitors, is published on pages 36 and 37 of this

Sponsor of the Exposition is the American Society of Heating which is holding a four-day the Conrad Hilton hotel, starting Feb. 25.

Admission is by registration only, of such individuals as can show a legitimate interest in the industry. There will be registration desks at the door of the Amphitheatre, but advance registration is possible for Heating, Inc., has been elected those who wish to save time and effort (see advertisement of the International Exposition Co. on Grant H. Johnson, Jr., is first page 36 for instructions on advance registration procedure).

In addition to exhibits of com-B. Mobley, secretary-treasurer. plete air conditioning, heating. and ventilating systems for all Decker, W. R. Porterfield, Curtis kinds of applications, there will L. Love, and H. E. "Buck" Cun- be exhibits by producers of raw and fabricated materials, special Col. Edwin D. McCoy con- equipment, and component parts.

# Perfection Offers Residential Line--

(Concluded from Page 1, Col. 5)

The 11 models in its 1957 residential air conditioning line, plus the new Tuckaway series, give Perfection a unit for every type of installation, Millsom said.

### Offer 9 Water, Air-Cooled Units

Perfection is showing nine models of air and water-cooled units for the first time. Aircooled residential units range in size from 2 to 10 tons, while water-cooled residential air conditioners are supplied in 2 to 6ton sizes. All units are easily adapted to use with any type of warm air furnace, it was stated.

Millsom said the Tuckaway is a completely self-contained aircooled horizontal air conditioner which may be suspended from the ceiling or installed in existing attic, basement, attached garage, transom, or crawl space.

"The Tuckaway can be integrated into existing heating ducts to provide a completely automatic warm and cool air system," it was pointed out. Also available are special preformed, insulated, and vaporproofed lightweight ducts for fast, low-cost installation. The Tuckaway is available in full it was stated. capacities of  $1\frac{1}{2}$ , 2, and 3 tons."

The new line of air-cooled remote central residential air conditioners in 3 and 5-ton capacities is available with a choice of three different evaporator and coil arrangements. The self-contained water-cooled units are supplied in 2, 3, 4, and 6-ton sizes.

# For Up, Downflow



NEW Perfection Industries "Tuckaway" residential air conditioner for 1957 features 36,000 B.t.u. from two 13/4-hp. compressors. C. W. Millsom, vice presidentsales, explains to H. W. Smith, assistant manager of heating and cooling sales, that the model PAS-31 shown here has companion units available in 18,000 and existing attic, basement, attached garage, transom, or crawl space.

equipment up to 10-ton capacity and water-cooled units up to 40 tons. Three new water-cooled units being shown dealers for the first time have capacities of 3, 5, and 8 tons. They feature "Free-Blow" circulation, simple ductwork, and quiet operation,

### **Room Unit Line**

Six models comprise the new Perfection room air conditioner sensitive metal actuates the line-four in the "Silhouette blower vane, expanding when 17" "Super-Cooler 30" series. The ally, and contracting when Silhouette 17 series is available cooled to close the blower vane in low amp and normal amper- slowly. The Regulaire maintains age models in 3/4 and 1-hp. uniform temperature by provid-

thermostat control, fresh air in- air." The 2, 3, and 4-ton models take, and moisture removal carotated to four positions, afford- and a sliding door to cover push-

trial uses where a compact packaged unit larger than the usual window air conditioner is required, such as in doctors' clinics or for multiple bedroom cooling, according to Perfection.

Perfection's 1957 line of oil and gas-fired warm air furnaces includes basement, high-boy, horizontal, and counterflow models with outputs ranging from 55,000 to 150,000 B.t.u. All models are available with adaptations for summer cooling.

### New Horizontal, Oil-Fired Furnace

New to the Perfection line in 1957 is a horizontal oil-fired forced air furnace with 95,000 B.t.u. output "designed to provide low-cost automatic comfort in minimum space. Adaptable for new homes, old home remodeling, or furnace replacement, model OS95 can be suspended from roof rafters, in-24,000 B.t.u. The self-contained unit may stalled on attic floor joists, or be suspended from ceiling, installed in suspended from joists in basement, crawl space, attached garage, or utility room.

Counterflow models OC90V and standard model OH134V are deluxe oil-fired counterflow furnaces specifically designed for basement or basementless homes, and can be installed in alcove or utility room. Outputs of 96,000 B.t.u. and 134,000 B.t.u. are available.

"An exclusive Perfection feature in 1957 is Regulaire comfort control," it was stated.

"In operation, a coil of heatseries and two in the warmed to open the vane graduing a gentle flow of warmth Features on all models are without blasts of heat or cold

A new Perfection policy of have blower section and basic pacity of 6 gals. per day. Addi- expanded distribution through cooling unit that can be inter-tional features of the deluxe exclusive wholesalers was anchanged for upflow or downflow series are stale air exhaust, nounced earlier. Under this operation. Each section can be permanent electrostatic filters, policy, furnace and air conditioning wholesalers will handle ing 30 different air flow applica- button controls. The soft gray the complete furnace line as tions. This exclusive feature, finish is a new synthetic enamel well as the residential and comsaid Millsom, "enables the in- especially prepared for use on mercial air conditioning lines, staller to meet any installation air conditioners, it was noted. Millsom explained. These whole-The Super-Cooler 30 air con-salers will also handle Perfec-In its 1957 heavy-duty com- ditioner is supplied in 11/2 and tion's line of window air condithat the exhibits will take up mercial air conditioner line, Per- 2-hp. sizes. It is built for resi- tioners and gas and electric



Choice territories now available for sales representation. Inquiries invited.

# Mitchell Introduces '57 Line --

(Concluded from Page 1, Col. 2) applied in transom for commercial usage, or installed throughthe-wall, Lodge said.

Features of the new unit include two 2-hp. hermetically sealed, factory-charged compressors. Pre-wiring is said to enable installation to be completed by attaching the unit to ductwork and connecting it to a source of electricity.

Removable side panels permit ease of servicing and installation, the company stated. Twincircuited evaporator coils are included in the unit, and condensate collected from the air high-low pressure cutout and is disposed of over the condenser coil to increase efficiency and assure positive water removal, it was added.

### **Blower Coils Aid** Central Installations

Mitchell's new blower coil units make possible "and practical" installation of central aircooled air conditioning in homes "heated by hot water or steam," Lodge said. They offer an approach to commercial jobs utilizing a ceiling mounted evaporator and blower with remote aircooled condensing unit, he noted.

Designed to match with the "RA" 2, 3, and 5-hp. air-cooled condensing units, these blower coils can be applied to an aircooled, residential system independent of the furnace blower or, combined with Mitchell Max-Cool pre-fab ducts, offer "an economical system" for hot water or steam heated homes, it was added.

Blower coil units may be applied with accessory decorative front for free air delivery in commercial uses or attached to ducts for central air conditioning distribution and return. They come standard or factorycharged and fitted with quick coupling fittings, it was explained.

### Has 5-Hp. Air-Cooled **Residential Unit**

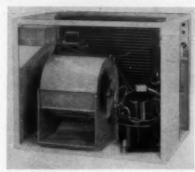
Mitchell's new 5-hp. aircooled residential air conditioner called "RA-500," is said to be a low-cost adaptable air-cooled unit which consists of two parts -a condensing unit housed in a single weatherproof cabinet and an evaporator unit. Condensing unit may be located in yard, basement, attic, or crawl space, Lodge pointed out.

When used with existing fan, filter, and air distribution ducts of a warm air heating system, the evaporator unit has several possible locations - either over the air supply of a low-boy furnace, under a counterflow, or in the supply air duct of a house for horizontal furnace.

### **Pre-Charged Tubing** Available

Pre-charged tubing is available as are either horizontal or vertical evaporators, the company said. Horizontal unit is for upflow, counterflow, and low-boy furnaces; vertical for horizontal furnaces or ducts.

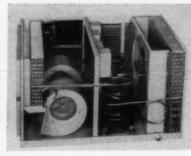
Equipped with a "quiet, slowspeed blower and motor," the RA-500 has a welded hermetic external spring-mounted compressor, it was explained. It is available in single or threephase, 230 v., 60-cycle units. Safety devices include the firm's



CONDENSER unit of the new "RA-500" residential air conditioner of Mitchell Mfg. Co. It is housed in one weatherproof cabinet.

louver grilles.

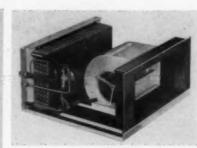
Dimensions of the condensing unit are  $39\frac{3}{4}$  in. high by  $34\frac{1}{8}$ in. wide by  $48\frac{1}{8}$  in. long. The vertical evaporator is 20 by 32 by 3 in., and the horizontal is 18 by 20 by  $2\frac{1}{4}$  in.



charged compressors are a feature of the "TA-400" central air conditioner introduced by Mitchell.

kit, Lodge announced. Designed to cut installation time in half and eliminate the job of first deoutlet installation and "DK-6" has six outlets, he revealed.

six pieces of 10 by 14 by 48-in. Another item being introduced with Fiberglas which comprise other materials in DK-4.



CHASSIS of the new "BC" series of residential air conditioners offered by Mitchell. The three-model series is designed to solve the problem of inadequate furnace blowers.

come in eight pieces of the same meda county, and San Francisco. material, each 8 by 8 by 48 in. Other components are a return are signing, then fabricating, ducts air duct with filter, four ceiling Marysville, Sacramento county, in the field, the ducts come in diffuser assemblies, a transition Stockton, Santa Rosa, Vallejo, two sizes. "DK-4" is a four-template, and 60 yds. of pres-Alameda and Contra Costa sure sensitive tape.

Included in the DK-4 kit are main-duct pieces, nine pieces of Fresno, branch ductwork, and six ceilembossed aluminum covered ing diffusers, in addition to the Angeles,

### Calif. Has 4 Refrigeration **Apprentice Training Programs**

SAN FRANCISCO-Only four counties in California have Joint Apprenticeship Committee programs to develop refrigeration journeymen.

Records of the State Division of Apprenticeship Standards here show five times as many California JAC programs are operating to develop sheet metal journeymen.

Refrigeration JAC programs are operating in San Diego is the Max-Cool pre-fab duct the main duct. Branch ducts county, Los Angeles county, Ala-

Sheet metal JAC programs operating in Redding, counties, San Francisco, San Kit DK-6 contains eight, Mateo, Jan Jose, Modesto, Visalia, Bakersfield, Ventura, San Bernardino, Los Long Beach, Santa Ana, and San Diego county.

# The Complete Line ... DUNHAM-BUSH ... A BONUS TO REFRIGERATION CONTRACTORS





'ED' ELECTRIC DEFROST UNITS

Inner-Fin coil construction per-

mits rapid defrosting from the

inside. No reboilers, compli-

cated piping, other "extras".

# Dunham-Bush, Inc.

'GD' GLYCOL DEFROST UNITS

Product coolers featuring Inner-

Fin coils that permit entirely

separate defrosting circuit.

Available in floor or ceiling

models. Assembled defrost cir-

cuit kit supplied.

WEST HARTFORD 10 . CONNECTICUT . U. S. A.

AIR CONDITIONING. REFRIGERATION, HEATING PRODUCTS AND ACCESSORIES MARSHALLTOWN, IA. . MICHIGAN CITY, IND. . RIVERSIDE, CALIF. . TORONTO, CAN. . LONDON, ENG. . HEAT-X, INC., BREWSTER, N. Y.

for quick installation.

'UC' STANDARD UNIT COOLERS

Ten models to meet any appli-

cation need. Aluminum fins on

copper tubing. Slotted hangers